

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 523rd Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, June 1, 2005

Work Order No.: NRC-423

Pages 1-358

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

+ + + + +

523rd MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

JUNE 1, 2005

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Committee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Graham B. Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- GRAHAM B. WALLIS Chairman
- WILLIAM J. SHACK Vice Chairman
- GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS Member
- MARIO V. BONACA Member
- RICHARD S. DENNING Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS Member

1 MEMBERS PRESENT (CONTINUED):

2	DANA A. POWERS	Member
3	VICTOR H. RANSOM	Member
4	STEPHEN L. ROSEN	Member
5	JOHN D. SIEBER	Member-At-Large

6

7 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

8	JOHN T. LARKINS	Executive Director
9	ASHOK C. THADANI	Deputy Executive
10		Director
11	RALPH CARUSO	
12	SAM DURAISWAMY	
13	JENNY M. GALLO	
14	CAYATANO SANTOS	
15	MICHAEL L. SCOTT	
16	MICHAEL SNODDERLY	

17

18 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

19	MARY DROUIN	RES
20	HOSSEIN HAMZEHEE	RES
21	J. S. HYSLOP	RES
22	JOHN LANE	RES
23	PATRICK LOUDEN	Region III
24	DAVID MATTHEWS	NRR
25	MARTY STUTZKE	NRR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ALSO PRESENT:

DOUGLAS COOPER	Nuclear Management Company
ALAN KOLACZKOWSKI	SAIC, via teleconference
GERALDO MARTINEZ	Brookhaven National Laboratory
BIJAN NAJAFI	SAIC/EPRI
STEVEN P. NOWLEN	Sandia National Laboratory
JIM SCHWEITZER	Nuclear Management Company
BOB YOUNGBLOOD	ISL

A-G-E-N-D-A

1		
2	<u>AGENDA ITEMS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
3	Opening Remarks, Chairman Graham B. Wallis	5
4	Interim Review of the License Application	
5	for the Point Beach Nuclear Plant,	
6	Units 1 and 2, Member Mario Bonaca	8
7	Mr. David Matthews	11
8	Mr. Douglas Cooper	13
9	Mr. Patrick Louden	35
10	Draft Commission Paper on Policy Issues	72
11	Related to New Plant Licensing, Member	
12	Thomas S. Kress	
13	Fire Risk Requantification and Probabilistic	
14	Risk Analysis (PRA) Methodology for Nuclear	
15	Power Plants, Member Stephen L. Rosen	173
16	Draft Commission Paper on Proposed Alternatives	
17	to the Existing Single Failure Criterion,	
18	Vice Chairman William J. Shack	257
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 523rd meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following:

Interim review of the license renewal application for the Point Beach Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2, draft Commission paper on policy issues related to new plant licensing, fire risk requantification and probabilistic risk analysis methodology for nuclear power plants, draft Commission paper on proposed alternatives to the existing single-failure criterion, and the preparation of ACRS reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

Dr. John T. Larkins is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting.

We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the public regarding today's sessions.

2 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
3 being kept and it is requested that the speakers use
4 one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
5 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
6 readily heard.

7 I will begin with some items of current
8 interest. John Lamb joined the ACRS staff as a Senior
9 Staff Engineer on May 16th. John joined the NRC in
10 June 2000 as a Licensing Project Manager in the Office
11 of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Division of Licensing
12 Project Management.

13 His assignments included being the Lead
14 Project Manager for Generic Safety Issue 191,
15 Assessment of Debris Accumulation on Pressurized Water
16 Reactor Sump Performance and also being the backup
17 Lead Project Manager for power uprates, both areas of
18 considerable current interest to the Committee.

19 John just completed a rotational
20 assignment as a Lead Project Manager for Grid
21 Reliability in NRR's Division of Engineering.

22 Before joining the NRC, John worked for 15
23 years for Consolidated Edison Company of New York,
24 with 12 years at Indian Point Unit 2.

25 He received a bachelor of science degree

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in mechanical engineering from Villanova University
2 and a master of science degree from the State
3 University of New York at Buffalo.

4 This is the last time that Steve Rosen
5 will join us as a member of the ACRS. Please show
6 your appreciation of his contributions to the
7 Committee and of the pleasure we've had in having him
8 as a colleague over the last four years. Thank you,
9 Steve.

10 (Applause.)

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I should have also asked
12 you to welcome John Lamb in the same sort of way.

13 (Applause.)

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are several SRMs
15 in the items of interest which has been handed out for
16 you today. This room got very crowded yesterday when
17 we were discussing Point Beach. And the meeting in
18 here is being piped next door. If anyone is feeling
19 overcrowded here, you can step next door and see what
20 is going on.

21 It's also being transmitted over Channel
22 48 in White Flint 1 and 2. So members please note
23 that you will be on television today. So act
24 accordingly.

25 (Laughter.)

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Without more ado, I'd
2 like to move on with the real business. And I'd
3 invite Dr. Bonaca to lead us through the first item.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, good morning.

5 Yesterday we met as a Subcommittee on
6 License Renewal to review the application and SER,
7 interim SER with open items for Point Beach. We
8 reviewed the SER as we normally do. We noted a number
9 of open items. We also noted that there are some
10 scoping issues still to be fully resolved which is
11 only telling us that maybe the SER could have been
12 held back for a month or two and probably all of these
13 issues would have been dealt with.

14 There was not anything noticeable about
15 this application, you know, different from the others.
16 The main difference is for the first time we saw a
17 vessel for Unit 2 that would not be able to meet the
18 screening criteria for PTS at the end of 20 years of
19 extended life.

20 And the licensee has opted to choose an
21 approach where they will manage fluence which will
22 allow them to go not much more than eight years into
23 license renewal. By that time they'll have some
24 options that they can choose to reach 20 years of
25 extended life.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is an accepted approach by the NRC.
2 We had no specific comment at this stage regarding
3 this issue.

4 The reason for bringing this application
5 to the full Committee at this stage is tied to the
6 current performance of Point Beach. As you know,
7 Point Beach is now in the column 4 of the ROP Action
8 Matrix with an open Confirmatory Action Letter that
9 identifies several weaknesses of significance in
10 current performance.

11 Now this Committee has consistently been
12 supportive of the rule. And the rule does not take
13 into consideration current performance. We don't
14 intend to change that rule at this stage. I mean we
15 don't have a recommendation to do that. We will
16 recognize the current performance is not a condition
17 of the rule.

18 We're only concerned about those aspects
19 of current performance that may effect one, the proper
20 establishment of commitments of the rule, okay. Take,
21 for example in this case, human performance. I mean
22 human performance is one of the crosscutting issues
23 identified that gives us some concern regarding, you
24 know, the extent to which inspections done by the NRC
25 gives the confidence that these commitments have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 properly implemented.

2 The other concern, of course, is with
3 Corrective Action Program. Corrective Action Program
4 is the foundation to license renewal. Every program
5 of license renewal runs through Correct Action Program
6 either to identify the aging mechanism that you have
7 to deal with or aging effect and also to correct it.
8 So, therefore, it's really the cornerstone of license
9 renewal.

10 And this plant, the first plant will go
11 into license renewal in five years. So we may
12 certainly hope that the Corrective Action Program will
13 be improved by that time. But certainly it would have
14 been nicer to see it already improved. And so we
15 wanted to hear from the staff yesterday about, you
16 know, where did they stand right now with this
17 program.

18 Again, we're not trying to make them part
19 of license renewal. But to get the confidence that
20 these elements which are so important to licensee
21 renewal will be effective and will be effectively
22 implemented.

23 With that, we received a presentation from
24 Region III which was quite effective. So we asked
25 Region III to come back today and give the whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee an overview of those issues we discussed
2 yesterday. And that's what will happen.

3 Before that, however, we have a brief
4 presentation from Mr. Cooper of Nuclear Management
5 Company that manages a number of these units and that
6 will take probably about ten minutes.

7 And before that, I believe Mr. Matthews of
8 NRR is going to make some statements, too. So I will
9 turn the meeting to Mr. Matthews.

10 And then we'll have the other people on
11 the agenda.

12 MR. MATTHEWS: Thank you, Dr. Bonaca.

13 I'm David Matthews. I'm the Director of
14 the Regulatory Improvement Programs in the Office of
15 Nuclear Reactor Regulation. One of those programs is
16 the license renewal program in addition to the
17 rulemaking and advance reactor activities that NRR has
18 responsibility over.

19 These will be very brief remarks. I just
20 want to acknowledge and thank you for your
21 consideration of the distinction that does exist in
22 the regulations with regard to aging management
23 programs, time-limited aging analysis as being the
24 principle focus of license renewal.

25 I do understand the statement and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern with regard to -- I guess I'd put it in the
2 category of possible anxiety prompted by the
3 Corrective Action Program deficiencies that have been
4 identified. And their relationship to any of a number
5 of programs as we continue forward also into the
6 period of extended operation.

7 So I mean we have an immediate concern
8 over the next five to ten years relative to continued
9 operation of the two units. And we see how those same
10 concerns would be an issue that the Committee would
11 want to be reassured on.

12 But as you understand, the licensing
13 review of aging management, time-limited aging
14 analysis is the focus of license renewal. And that's
15 the basis upon which the SER is written.

16 To the extent that the Committee at some
17 juncture, you know, is going to propose or suggest
18 based on your collegial view that maybe there be a
19 consideration with regard to operating programs, that
20 would constitute the need for a rule change. And we'd
21 have to, you know, you raise it and we'd have to
22 address it in front of the Commission.

23 So I think with that, I'll conclude any
24 comments with regard to what I view the separation of
25 license renewal and operating history. And I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pleased that the staff was able to provide some
2 reassurance for you yesterday. And we're prepared to
3 address those issues again today for the benefit of
4 the full Committee.

5 And with that, I think I'd like to turn it
6 over, I think, to Mr. Cooper.

7 MEMBER BONACA: That's right. Thank you.

8 MR. COOPER: Good morning. Now where do
9 you prefer me to be at?

10 MEMBER BONACA: Any location at the table.
11 And please speak in the microphone.

12 MR. COOPER: Yes, sir.

13 First of all, thank you for allowing me to
14 make a few brief comments. My name is Douglas Cooper.
15 I'm a Senior Vice President of Group Operations for
16 Nuclear Management Company. I'm responsible for Point
17 Beach, Palisades, and Kewanee Nuclear Plants.

18 Yesterday afternoon when I spoke to the
19 Chairman, he asked me to talk about performance at
20 Point Beach, specifically relative to where
21 performance is. And to talk about Corrective Action
22 Programs and human performance. And I think that's
23 appropriate.

24 I remember a report issued by the IAEA on
25 safety culture. And in that report, they say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something to the effect of except for what can
2 legitimately be characterized as acts of God,
3 performance at all nuclear power plants originate in
4 some form of human error or human performance. And we
5 subscribe to that. And that's what our improvement
6 program is based upon.

7 So today what I'll talk about very
8 briefly, what have we done specifically to improve
9 performance and Point Beach? And if we have made
10 progress. And why do I feel confident that
11 performance will continue to improve?

12 I was assigned at Point Beach -- or I
13 picked that up as one of my plants in the fall of
14 1994. And that was just when the 950003 Inspection
15 was becoming final. And I don't need to go into these
16 in great detail. But in that report, it categorized
17 our findings in terms of five broad areas where we
18 needed to improve.

19 Point Beach had an Excellence Plan in
20 place but what that inspection, in addition to some of
21 our own internal evaluations which were ongoing, told
22 us was that we needed to do more. And so we took that
23 Excellence Plan and we actually overhauled it. We did
24 much more than enhance it.

25 First of all, it needed to be resource-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loaded. It needed to include more routine monitoring
2 and updating as things changed. And I'll tell you
3 based upon our assessments, there were four broad
4 objectives that had to occur -- or actually three
5 broad objectives that had to occur. And I'll show you
6 how those lay out later.

7 But first of all, we had to ensure that we
8 had the right team in place. So the first task was to
9 select and retain the right people.

10 The next thing was to communicate what
11 performance looked like. What was the right picture
12 of performance? And then we had to put the items in
13 place to routinely enforce that picture of
14 performance.

15 And then thirdly, we had to routine --
16 continuously monitor and verify the effectiveness of
17 the programs that were in place.

18 Now I'll speak to corrective action. What
19 I will tell you was the Corrective Action Program was
20 not the problem. The thing that we had to address was
21 individual behaviors and how we utilize the Corrective
22 Action Program.

23 What we have here is what we call the
24 Picture of Excellence. And this is a structure which
25 has been put in place and, I believe, ingrained at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Point Beach to allow us to monitor performance and to
2 enforce this picture.

3 What this tells us, we use it to
4 communicate first of all what are the right behaviors.
5 What does it look like when individuals are performing
6 the way we expect? That's one thing that is
7 incorporated in here.

8 Secondly, it includes routine performance
9 indicators. What does it look like in objective terms
10 when it is done correctly? If you look at the top,
11 what we call the pillars, which is there on up, we
12 have attributes and behaviors, and we've done training
13 for every person on site. There are specific
14 performance indicators. For instance, under
15 Organizational Excellence, there are specific
16 performance indicators for the Corrective Action
17 Program. What do they look like?

18 MEMBER POWERS: Can I ask you a question?

19 MR. COOPER: Yes, sir.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Everything has got
21 "excellent" up here. What would be missing if it was
22 pretty darned good instead of excellent? What takes
23 you from pretty good to excellent in this list of
24 things here?

25 MR. COOPER: As far as behaviors, I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell you nothing. From pretty good to excellent would
2 be there are specific measures of performance in all
3 of these. So it is a matter of how high the bar. So
4 we have the right performance indicators. But it's
5 what --

6 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I have to have
7 something quantitative in order to understand what
8 excellence is here.

9 MR. COOPER: Excellence is in terms of our
10 performance as measured against our peers.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you going to show
12 us some of the performance indicators?

13 MR. COOPER: No. Based upon the ten -- I
14 could do that at a later date. But I have ten
15 minutes. And so I didn't bring the specific
16 performance indicators.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'd like to see
18 those. Who is the engineer? Okay. Thank you.

19 MR. COOPER: Yes.

20 So we have organizational. These
21 performance indicators are measured at the
22 organizational level. Also embodied in these
23 performance indicators we look at are the CAL
24 indicators. And for the CAL, we have specific
25 measures of performance which in large part are taken

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the performance indicators we already had in
2 place. And we routinely monitor those.

3 If you go over under Equipment Excellence,
4 there are things such as corrective maintenance
5 backlogs, elective maintenance backlog. We have
6 specific measures of equipment performance that feed
7 directly -- if done well, they feed directly into the
8 NRC performance indicators. So they're graduated and
9 one supports the other.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have many
11 measures of improvement in performance over the last
12 oh, whatever you want to say -- years, months, or
13 something? Presumably there are measures of these
14 things. Is there a trend that you could tell us
15 about?

16 MR. COOPER: Yes. Overall, we have seen
17 improvement in most trends. Some of the -- I can give
18 you some specific examples. Corrective maintenance,
19 Jim, I need your help. When we started a year ago at
20 the beginning -- or at the beginning of '94, our
21 corrective maintenance backlog was in the neighborhood
22 of over 100.

23 MR. SCHWEITZER: Correct.

24 MR. COOPER: But we're currently at about
25 13 for both units. Elective maintenance was at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tune of over 500 if I --

2 MR. SCHWEITZER: Close to 600.

3 MR. COOPER: -- 600 and now we're in the
4 neighborhood of 250.

5 MR. SCHWEITZER: Under 250.

6 MR. COOPER: Under 250.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: And how did you do that?

8 Add more staff? Work overtime? Or eliminate --

9 MR. COOPER: We did not add more staff.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: -- eliminate items from
11 your list.

12 MR. COOPER: We did not eliminate items.
13 What we actually did was it was a combination of a
14 number of things. First of all, we set out specific
15 performance standards for the staff. One thing that
16 we will talk about specifically, we worked very hard
17 on communicating what the right level of performance
18 is, down to the individual.

19 We communicate and provide feedback to the
20 individual level and groups. But five days a week at
21 noon every day, we provide in general -- specifically
22 how the organization performed in our six elements of
23 individual excellence. And then routinely we provide
24 -- so we provided a clear picture of right looks like.
25 We monitored how we were doing. And we fed back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the individuals.

2 We did add -- we worked additional
3 overtime to at least get the backlog -- trimmed it
4 down. But right now we maintain that backlog with, by
5 and large, no overtime.

6 So it really goes back to -- what I would
7 say one thing that is different is we focus
8 performance at the individual level. We've
9 communicated how individual performance feeds
10 organizational performance and excellence above.

11 You might ask why do we talk about
12 excellence as opposed to just getting it good. What
13 we found, based on industry experience, is if you set
14 the bar at just get me good enough, that's where the
15 staff starts relaxing. You have to go toward
16 excellence, understanding -- and we understood that
17 the first thing we had to do was transition through
18 good enough.

19 MEMBER BONACA: How is, you know, you
20 correctly said before that human performance is the
21 key to everything. You can lay down a program and the
22 program has all the elements. But then humans are the
23 people.

24 MR. COOPER: Right.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Now this is an old site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I'm sure you have a lot of old-timers there.

2 MR. COOPER: Yes.

3 MEMBER BONACA: Are they accepting the
4 changes you are making in procedures? In more
5 detailed prescriptive ways to do business? Or do you
6 find there is a problem there?

7 MR. COOPER: I would say they are
8 responding. And across the site, there are different
9 levels of -- I will say -- you know we get response
10 from almost everyone. As far as buy-in, it's varying.

11 But what I can tell you is I'll talk about
12 one specific element on how we're taking performance
13 to the individual level. Every day every work group
14 stands down at lunchtime. And we talk about how did
15 the organization perform on these critical elements
16 relative to industrial safety, in terms of
17 radiological dose performance, in terms of nuclear
18 events, basically errors.

19 We talk about how do we meet commitments
20 relative not just to meeting the schedule but what we
21 told others we would do. And what did we tell each
22 other we would do. So we -- and then we talk about
23 training and rework. What resulted in rework?

24 MEMBER POWERS: Can I ask you a question?

25 MR. COOPER: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: You said you do this every
2 day at noon. You stand down all the workers. That
3 means there's nobody in the Control Room operating the
4 plant?

5 MR. COOPER: They're in the Control Room.
6 Yes, sir. What we do is the Control Room is in place
7 but they review these parameters during generally over
8 their turnovers. Jim, that's correct at the beginning
9 of the staff?

10 MR. SCHWEITZER: That's right. They would
11 review them during each turnover. They do not have a
12 specific stand down during the day where they stop
13 monitoring.

14 MEMBER POWERS: So every worker doesn't
15 stand down at noon is what you're saying?

16 MR. COOPER: That's correct. That's a
17 good question. I should have been a lot clearer on
18 that.

19 But part of that discussion is how did we
20 do and what do we need to do over the next 24 hours to
21 ensure that the thumbs are all up? We measure it in
22 terms of thumbs up or thumbs down. We try to keep it
23 as easy as we can so it is a very real conversation,
24 supervisor to individual.

25 Now what I will tell you, back to your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point, Mr. Chairman, I've sat in a number of these.
2 Some of the conversations are very good. Others are
3 toward the minimum. But there is -- in every one,
4 there is a dialogue on what is our performance and
5 what do we need to do to go forward.

6 That is what has produced a lot of
7 progress, specifically if you talk about human error
8 performance. When we started this picture rollout at
9 the beginning of '94, I don't remember exactly what we
10 were between site resets but it was 30 days or less.
11 Our current average is over 121 days between clock
12 resets.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a little confused
14 now. Dr. Bonaca said earlier -- I'm sorry I missed
15 the supplemental meeting, Dr. Bonaca said that the
16 plant is now in the fourth column of the action
17 matrix.

18 MR. COOPER: That is correct.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How can that be after
20 all this excellence being implemented since 1994?

21 MR. COOPER: Because it takes time. First
22 of all, and I certainly would, if there is anyone from
23 the NRC that would like to talk about the regulatory
24 oversight process, it takes a while to get off. You
25 don't get off of it from one day to the next.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Off what?

2 MR. COOPER: Off from Column 4 into Column
3 1.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But how did you ever
5 get into Column 4? I mean with all this stuff since
6 1994.

7 MR. COOPER: This was not in place prior
8 to going to Column 4. This is new since the beginning
9 of 2004.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, 2004.

11 MR. COOPER: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you said
13 1994.

14 MR. COOPER: If I said that, I misspoke.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh 2004. Okay.

16 MR. COOPER: 2004. Oh, no. This is what
17 we've done to improve and to sustain.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

19 MR. COOPER: If I said 1994, I --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I heard.

21 MR. COOPER: So I know the time is
22 limited. I'll stay here as long as you'd like me to
23 stay. But what I would say is this structure provides
24 first of all what are clear expectations in terms of
25 behavior. What are clear expectations in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objective measures of performance?

2 And then routine monitoring of the
3 Excellence Plan. At least monthly, the senior staff
4 sits down and discusses what do we need to focus on,
5 what do we need to change, what do we need to do
6 differently.

7 Next slide. The next thing that was done
8 between the -- as we enhanced the Excellence Plan, we
9 -- candidly we had a plan that was probably that
10 thick. It was thick. And it was beyond the
11 comprehension of the general worker to say what am I
12 doing? How does it contribute to achieving success?

13 So part of this Excellence Plan we
14 established "Six for Success" and we looked out over
15 the next 18 months. And we said these are critical
16 things -- now there's other things -- but what are six
17 things that the workforce can relate to that they know
18 we have to be successful in?

19 And then we looked at the Excellence Plan
20 and said what things have to be in place to support
21 that? And we began with dry fuel storage in the fall
22 of 2004, the spring refueling outage, of clearly
23 meeting our commitments to the Confirmatory Action
24 Letter, the fall outage, we have an operations
25 training accreditation at the beginning of 2006, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then the INPO evaluation in 2006.

2 So we keep this before the workforce. We
3 talk about daily performance. And is what we're doing
4 today meeting -- contributing to success? Now what I
5 can tell you is dry fuel storage was completed the
6 last part of November of 2005. And it was error free.
7 It was on schedule. And it was quite successful.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Is your spent fuel pool
9 filled up?

10 MR. COOPER: It's -- Jim? It's not
11 totally full.

12 MR. SCHWEITZER: No. We have enough room
13 in the spent fuel pool to allow for a full core
14 offload. And we have a campaign to continue to load
15 casks as necessary.

16 PARTICIPANT: You need to use a
17 microphone.

18 MR. SCHWEITZER: We have enough room in
19 our spent fuel pool right now for a full core offload
20 and we have a continuing campaign to continue to load
21 casks to maintain that.

22 MR. COOPER: So what I've attempted to do
23 is to lay out what we put in place to improve
24 performance and what we have in place to sustain
25 performance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other things I would -- yes, sir?

2 MEMBER KRESS: What is the goal less than
3 one -- is that half of a radiological event? Or a
4 fraction of a radiological event?

5 MR. COOPER: None.

6 MEMBER KRESS: That should be none?

7 MR. COOPER: That's correct.

8 MEMBER KRESS: It just seems strange to
9 put a goal like that -- less than one.

10 MR. COOPER: Yes, I'll take that coaching.
11 Thanks a lot.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's just to give you
13 something to ask about.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, I see, I see.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER KRESS: That's what that was for.

17 MR. COOPER: So we talked about what we
18 have in place. I'd like to -- in case I missed the
19 point, the first thing we knew we had to do for this
20 Excellence Plan we had to select and retain the right
21 people. I will tell you from -- I came on board in
22 the fall of 2004.

23 Between then and now, of approximately 23
24 to 24 senior management positions, 70 to 75 percent of
25 those people are new in position. And that is a mix

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of bringing in outside folks from outside the NRC
2 fleet, moving some people from within the fleet to
3 Point Beach, and then selecting and moving people from
4 within Point Beach to different jobs. Jim Schweitzer
5 is an example of a Point Beach person that was moved
6 into a new position.

7 And we're continuing to evaluate do we
8 have the right people in position. For instance,
9 we're going down through the supervisor level. We're
10 evaluating every person on site for do we have the
11 right basic skill set to continue improvement and
12 providing the help or moving if appropriate.

13 The next thing was to communicate and
14 enforce the right picture. And then thirdly was to
15 verify that we have the right implementation of the
16 right processes in place. And then engaging the
17 workforce.

18 Now let's talk about basically what we've
19 seen as results. These are the outage goals. And
20 what we've seen to date relative to outage
21 performance. And what I can tell you, the change
22 between last spring's outage and this spring's outage
23 -- we still have a ways to go but it is remarkable,
24 particularly -- or, it's good in terms of what we've
25 done in human performance. And human performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually drives the actual results we've actually
2 seen.

3 The results to date, I don't need to read
4 them all to you. I would highlight a couple. We had
5 our emergency preparedness exercise, which was
6 conducted in December of 2004. That was clearly
7 communicated to us from the NRC that we had to be
8 successful in that venture and we were.

9 Human performance, we talked about the
10 clock resets are currently -- we're at 121 days. It's
11 an average between site clock resets. That's a
12 significant improvement.

13 In the Confirmatory Action Letter, and
14 this has been an issue that we worked hard on, there
15 are 143 separate tasks that have to be accomplished to
16 fulfil the CAL. We're currently at 134 and on track.
17 We have met 60 of the 65 performance measures. That's
18 how effective are the actions. And we're on track
19 with the remaining five. And you can read the rest.

20 The last board I would say is not only do
21 we just look at performance indicators, but we
22 routinely assess our own performance and utilize the
23 performance of outside agencies and organizations to
24 improve our performance. And all of the outside looks
25 have shown progress.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: When do you expect to
2 complete all of the items and meet all of the
3 parameters in your Confirmatory Action Letter?

4 MR. COOPER: By the end of this year.
5 We're on track to have most of them done by June of
6 this year. A couple of them have been -- the
7 calculation reviews, we have extended into 2006. But
8 other than that --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: These are engineering
10 calculations?

11 MR. COOPER: That's correct.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Who is doing that?
13 Your engineers? Or have you hired somebody?

14 MR. COOPER: We're actually utilizing an
15 outside vendor with oversight from our own engineers.
16 We're accountability for performance but the bulk of
17 the work is being done by an outside vendor.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Have you captured most of
19 the or all of the engineering records that pertain to
20 the design and construction of your plant?

21 MR. COOPER: I believe yes but I'm going
22 to ask Jim Schweitzer who is our Engineering Director
23 to answer that question.

24 MR. SCHWEITZER: This is Jim Schweitzer
25 from Point Beach. The question was have we captured

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of our design information. For the calculations,
2 we have gone back and reviewed and we pulled all of
3 our safety-related and calculations that support
4 safety-related calcs. There were about 1,400. And we
5 have done a complete review of those and identified
6 everything that we need to revise.

7 We also have DBDs, design-basis documents,
8 in place. And we are going through another review at
9 this time to do a validation of those. And we're
10 going through them based on risk significance. We've
11 completed aux feedwater, which is the most risk-
12 significant. We're just in the process of completing
13 service water and fire protection. And then we'll
14 continue on through the rest of them.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: One final question. When
16 you did this review, particularly of calcs, did you
17 find any errors?

18 MR. COOPER: Jim?

19 MR. SCHWEITZER: Yes, we did find some
20 errors. And all of those errors as we found them
21 would be entered into our Corrective Action Program
22 and there were a number of them that we had to
23 operability determinations on to demonstrate that even
24 with the error in the calc, that the equipment would
25 be able to perform its function.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we may still be in some of that
2 discovery as we step through and do the detailed
3 revisions. There are about 200 calculations that
4 we're doing a revision to or either incorporating
5 other calcs into it and redoing the calc completely.

6 MR. COOPER: And we do have the right
7 administrative controls in place so that we don't go
8 and use an unvalidated calc. Correct Jim?

9 MR. SCHWEITZER: That's right. For all
10 the calcs that have any type of problem, they are on
11 administrative hold so that if someone picks them up,
12 we can tell them what the problem is and we'll figure
13 out how we will address it. But all the calcs with
14 any issues are on administrative hold.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: You said you had design-
16 basis documents in place?

17 MR. SCHWEITZER: Yes, we do have design-
18 basis --

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Does that mean that they're
20 new or that they were in existence and have been
21 revised? Which?

22 MR. SCHWEITZER: Design-basis documents
23 were generated in the 1980s. We have done one
24 revision to them. And we're doing another -- just
25 another validation at this time, again to go back and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look and make sure that we've incorporated all the
2 latest design items. And also trying to streamline
3 them to be a little bit more user friendly than they
4 have been in the past.

5 MEMBER BONACA: To what extent does this
6 review effect the license renewal team? I mean are
7 they aware of the changes, the modifications, some of
8 the errors found? I'm trying to understand what
9 linkage there is there.

10 MR. SCHWEITZER: Anything that we would
11 find -- like I said we go through our Corrective
12 Action Process, that would be -- I think the license
13 renewal group does take a look at most of the items
14 that hit into the Correction Action Process. And
15 we're linked fairly closely also. So they would be
16 aware of any significant errors or issues that we
17 would come across.

18 MR. COOPER: It's the expectation as
19 anything is entered into the Corrective Action
20 Program, we evaluate for extent of condition and
21 impact on current operations and future. That's an
22 expectation.

23 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

24 MR. COOPER: Last slide. These are the
25 comments that we've taken from the public meetings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the NRC and the most recent Agency Action Review
2 Meeting. I would summarize these by saying progress
3 has been noted in all five areas. We do have some
4 challenges in the area of the calculation project
5 because of the volume of that. And it's going to take
6 careful project management but we are accountable and
7 committed to make sure we're successful on that.

8 But there has been progress noted both
9 from outside evaluators and including the NRC in most
10 recent public meetings.

11 So that's the extent of my comments. And
12 thank you for the opportunity.

13 MEMBER BONACA: I thank you for the
14 presentation.

15 I wonder are there questions from the
16 Members? If not, we can move to the Region's
17 presentation. I thank you again.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I think if they are
19 successful with this, that will be a pretty major
20 achievement. It's one of the situations where if
21 you're not successful or you fail or don't finish,
22 you're probably in as much trouble as you were in had
23 you not even started.

24 MR. COOPER: Well, I agree with you.
25 There are a number of sources that tell you once you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get religion and start going towards it, if you fall
2 back, you're worse than had you never started.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. That's
4 right.

5 MR. COOPER: And I will tell you it's my
6 job to make sure we don't fall back. And there's a
7 team of managers that every day are making sure we
8 don't fall back.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: All right. Thank you.

10 MR. COOPER: Yes, sir. Thank you.

11 MR. LOUDEN: Good morning everyone. My
12 name is Pat Louden. I'm a Branch Chief in the
13 Division of Reactor Projects in the Region III Office
14 in Lisle, Illinois. I'm the Branch Chief for the
15 region that oversees the inspection activities at
16 Point Beach.

17 And my presentation today is to provide an
18 overview, a short background of the red findings and
19 the placement of Point Beach into Column 4 of the
20 Action Matrix. And I'll also go over activities that
21 we've conducted in the region as far as inspection
22 activities. And also with what the assessment results
23 have been, particularly I will address the two
24 specific areas of human performance and the Corrective
25 Action Program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Great.

2 MR. LOUDEN: Okay. Next slide. During a
3 PRA upgrade in 2001, the licensee identified a
4 potential common mode failure mechanism for the aux
5 feedwater system during certain transients. This
6 issue was identified by their PRA staff and was
7 communicated to the NRC.

8 We responded by conducting a special
9 inspection which reviewed the circumstances
10 surrounding the issues associated with the aux
11 feedwater system.

12 The particular item involved the minimum
13 recirculation valve, an air-operated valve that would
14 fail close. And the particular transients that we
15 were concerned with were those with the loss of
16 instrument error combined with the need for operators
17 to throttle back on feeding the steam generators and,
18 therefore, being more dependent on recirc flow.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How did the PRA team
20 find this? I mean they were doing the PRA and they
21 asked questions?

22 MR. LOUDEN: That was a licensee effort.
23 And I think they would best answer what their team was
24 doing and how they identified that problem. It was
25 licensee identified.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. SCHWEITZER: Jim Schweitzer from Point
3 Beach. What we were doing was a PRA update. And what
4 it was was including operator actions, operator-
5 critical actions. So it was looking at the timed
6 actions.

7 And because the aux feedwater one, we were
8 relying on the fact that the operators would have to
9 take actions to assure that we maintained minimum flow
10 through the aux feedwater pump, it came up high on the
11 risk assessment. So it was an upgrade, adding actual
12 operator actions.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And how did you find
14 the problem? I mean, you know, usually people add the
15 operator actions and they give a number and everybody
16 is happy. But you went beyond that. So that's where
17 I'm missing something.

18 MR. SCHWEITZER: It did go a little
19 beyond. It went to start looking at what were the
20 critical actions and how -- and if they were not
21 performed correctly, what would be the problem. What
22 we really identified here is that some of these
23 actions were not procedurally driven so that changed
24 the factor that was applied for it.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. Okay. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was not just a matter of probabilities? They had
2 to take initiatives and do things that were not in the
3 procedures.

4 MR. SCHWEITZER: That's right. It was
5 evaluating the probability of performing the correct
6 human performance action.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. SCHWEITZER: And there's different
9 levels based on whether it's proceduralized, whether
10 it's trained, whether --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you decided to
12 change the procedures?

13 MR. SCHWEITZER: We did change the
14 procedures after that, correct.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that's why you
16 informed the NRC?

17 MR. SCHWEITZER: Well, we informed the NRC
18 at the time because we identified that it was a
19 significant issue associated with the PRA.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's what I
21 don't understand. What is it that makes it a
22 significant issue?

23 MR. SCHWEITZER: The calculated core
24 damage frequency was high enough to put us in --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How high was it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHWEITZER: I don't remember the
2 exact number.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Was it ten to the
4 minus three?

5 MEMBER BONACA: Well, let me just say
6 that, you know, this -- by throttling back, I mean
7 there was an issue with the loss of air. And that
8 effected the auxiliary feedwater system.

9 I understand it effected to PORVs,
10 therefore effecting the possibility of bleed and feed.
11 So there was a cascading effect in many parts. I
12 don't know what the results of the CDF would be.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But my question,
14 Mario, is at which point did the licensee decide wait,
15 this is important. We'd better let the regulators
16 know about it.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I think internally,
18 they discussed it for about a month.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And why?

20 MEMBER BONACA: Because when you have an
21 operator action to throttle and the question is will
22 he throttle correctly, will he succeed, not succeed --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is not unusual.
24 I mean I've seen many --

25 MEMBER BONACA: Of course it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unusual.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- in a lot of PRAs
3 they have that problem.

4 MEMBER BONACA: The reason why I think
5 also it is important to put it in perspective, I think
6 this issue -- there were many opportunities to
7 identify it since 1981.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

9 MEMBER BONACA: There were bulletins of
10 the NRC specifically addressing the issue of air --

11 MR. LOUDEN: That's correct. Our
12 inspection that we conducted --

13 MEMBER BONACA: -- requesting the
14 licensees to review, in fact, the possibilities that
15 these kinds of things would happen. And that's why,
16 I believe, the NRC found that this was a severe event
17 because the opportunities had been there for a long
18 time.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that the event
20 that put you in the fourth column?

21 MR. LOUDEN: It's one of those.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And would someone
23 remind us what the fourth column is? I mean we keep
24 referring to it as the fourth column.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Multiple degraded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cornerstones.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Degraded

3 cornerstones.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Multiple degraded

5 cornerstones.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Multiple degraded

7 cornerstones.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So which cornerstone
9 was degraded here?

10 MR. LOUDEN: Well, I mean mitigating
11 systems would have been --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: A mitigating system is a
13 big one.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Mitigating system.

15 MR. LOUDEN: The aux feedwater.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And you had an emergency
17 plan cornerstone in there, too, someplace.

18 MR. LOUDEN: The particular item -- this
19 issue it came out red because to qualify to get into
20 Column 4, you can have multiple or repetitive degraded
21 cornerstones from various cornerstones or you can have
22 one red finding.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

24 MR. LOUDEN: And the one red finding
25 category under aux feedwater is what placed the plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in Column 4 on the Action Matrix.

2 MEMBER BONACA: I think for the benefit of
3 the membership also, later on they made modifications
4 to the orifices in the auxiliary feedwater system and
5 the NRC had an inspection and found problems with
6 that. So there was a compounding effect of inadequate
7 corrective actions because the issue wasn't solved.
8 And you had no auxiliary feedwater --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the core damage
10 frequency itself did not play any role in this, did
11 it?

12 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I mean I'm sure that
13 the number they calculated must have been pretty high.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's not why
15 they put them in the fourth column. It was the
16 systems.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I would expect a
18 significant determination would be --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that -- the CDF
20 took you to the red?

21 MR. LOUDEN: Part of what we did during
22 our process -- evaluating in the significance
23 determination process is that we went into the various
24 phases, Phase 2 and Phase 3 of the PRA analyses to see
25 where the CDF placed this relative to color. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have the exact number myself but I do know that
2 it was above the criteria that would qualify for a
3 red.

4 MEMBER BONACA: My understanding is that
5 also the aux feed was effected, the main feed was
6 effected. Bleed and feed was effected. So you can
7 draw your conclusions.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And even without the
9 PRA, a system review, which a lot of licensees do,
10 system by system, would determine that the aux feed
11 pumps were inoperable which is an action statement
12 right away under loss of instrument error conditions.

13 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So if you didn't have PRA,
15 you would still have that issue that you would have to
16 deal with.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Very significant, yes.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I don't know
19 what that means.

20 MEMBER BONACA: What it means that in
21 licensee space, if you have an efficiency -- even if
22 the system is likely to work, you call it inoperable.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now you had the PRA.
24 You said you were upgrading it. Is that what you
25 said? And you found this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHWEITZER: Yes, we were going
2 through an upgrade to the PRA to include human
3 factors.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the first around,
5 the PRA did not even look at these things?

6 MR. SCHWEITZER: Did not include the human
7 factors aspect.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Was that an
9 IPE or a PRA?

10 MR. SCHWEITZER: I can't -- I'm not
11 totally sure on that.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Does the licensee get
13 any credit for the fact that they, themselves, found
14 it?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

16 MR. LOUDEN: Typically, yes you would.
17 And that's -- from day-to-day events, yes. Our
18 program is set up such that there is recognition of
19 licensee-identified activities. That's also countered
20 with the overall significance. So when you find
21 yourself in a particular finding of this nature where
22 you have high significance, it's acknowledged that it
23 was licensee identified. But nevertheless, it places
24 -- it falls where it falls. I mean if it came out red
25 in that area per our program, then that's where it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would stay.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Thank you.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, the color doesn't
4 change. Where the mitigation might come in is in the
5 enforcement process. If you were to exact a civil
6 penalty, the fact that you found it promptly and
7 corrected it and did, you know, all kinds of good
8 things might lessen the amount of the fine you would
9 pay.

10 And conversely, if the NRC found it or
11 nature found it, self-revealing, and you ended up with
12 an accident, the civil penalty would go in the other
13 direction. But that's usually where it would come in
14 if it comes in at all. The color is the color.

15 MR. LOUDEN: The color is the color. And
16 then if we were doing the other piece where we were
17 outside of SDP space, just as you described, over in
18 the traditional enforcement path, and we were into
19 escalated enforcement --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

21 MR. LOUDEN: -- yes, there are factors,
22 escalation and mitigating factors that play into this.
23 And certainly identification credit is one of those.

24 Okay, following our inspection, we issued
25 a red finding in July of 2002 associated with this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event. The licensee had requested that we evaluate
2 the issue against some of our criteria in Manual
3 Chapter 0305 which applies to old design issues,
4 meaning an issue that had some legacy to it but was
5 not necessarily indicative of current performance.

6 So we conducted an inspection starting in
7 September to review that. And it was as we were
8 finishing that review that we were informed by the
9 licensee that the second event, which eventually
10 became the second event, a second condition occurred
11 with the modification associated with the flow
12 orifices in this same recirc line.

13 So at that time, we conducted another
14 special inspection to review the circumstances
15 surrounding that. And it was during that time when we
16 identified that there was design-control issues
17 associated with that modification and that there were
18 certainly corrective action elements that could have
19 played into even resolving the first red issue. So,
20 therefore, we didn't feel that that old design issue
21 credit was warranted.

22 It was in the cover letter of that report
23 that we made the final determination for the red
24 finding. And informed the plant that they would be
25 placed in Column 4 of the Action Matrix.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And a month or so later, at the conclusion
2 of the Agency Action Review Meeting in 2003, in the
3 letter following that meeting is where we informed the
4 licensee that we would be conducting a 950003
5 Supplemental Inspection later in the year.

6 Next slide. And I basically covered that.

7 Let's go on to the next slide. The
8 Supplemental Inspection which was conducted -- the
9 purpose of the Supplemental Inspection is to be more
10 diagnostic and to look deeper and broader into the
11 various areas that have been identified as known
12 problems. And we also look in areas that were not so
13 apparent for the specific issue that placed the plant
14 in Column 4.

15 One example of that would be we did the
16 Appendix A to the procedure, which looks at the
17 Emergency Preparedness Program. Early in 2002, we had
18 identified a white finding associated with I believe
19 it was exercise critiques. And we had other issues
20 associated with the Emergency Preparedness Program.

21 So we used that knowledge to include in
22 our plan for this inspection to do that appendix. And
23 that resulted in additional findings in the EP area,
24 which I'll discuss in a moment.

25 We completed this procedure and this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection in three parts. We had three teams, one of
2 six people, one of five, and another of ten. And the
3 three areas were the Corrective Action Program, then
4 the Emergency Preparedness Program, and then the
5 larger team at the end was an integrated team looking
6 at Engineering, Operations, and Maintenance, and other
7 areas.

8 Next slide. The teams were comprised
9 mainly of inspectors from other regions and from
10 headquarters. This assists us in getting a different
11 perspective and a fresher look at some of the areas
12 that we had been following within the region. And we
13 found that to be very effective.

14 The results of the 950003 identified
15 several findings in the various areas. And the
16 results of that inspection combined with the
17 observations from our baseline program and our
18 residents, we resulted in five general areas of
19 concern.

20 The next slide is -- and Mr. Cooper
21 referenced these five areas. And I have them there on
22 this slide in front of you. Human performance and
23 corrective actions were captured within those five
24 areas.

25 Next slide. These five areas then formed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the basis for what ultimately lead to the Confirmatory
2 Action Letter that was issued on April 21st, 2004.
3 And at the same time, as Mr. Cooper also mentioned in
4 his presentation, the licensee had been working on an
5 improvement plan, they called the Excellence Plan, at
6 their site. And it encompasses a lot of things, both
7 operationally and business related.

8 What the licensee focused on, they
9 developed a subset of action plans to address the
10 specific items within the CAL that were the result of
11 the 950003 inspection. And that was included in a
12 commitment letter sent to us in March of 2004 that
13 included the 143 items that you heard referenced
14 during Mr. Cooper's presentation.

15 Next slide. Last year as far as
16 inspections, we did our normal baseline inspections.
17 Two particular teams noteworthy: the Safety System
18 Design and Performance Capability Team in June and
19 then a Problem Identification and Resolution Team in
20 September.

21 Both of those teams were expanded in
22 membership beyond the norm, approximately doubling --
23 we doubled the number of inspectors and the number of
24 hours that we would normally place on that.

25 The reason we did that was twofold. One,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we wanted to ensure that we could get sufficient
2 sample size that we had an accurate read on the real
3 state of the programs that we were looking at. And
4 two, we also wanted to take the opportunity to look at
5 some of the progress the licensee was making with some
6 of their 143 items for the particular areas that we
7 were looking at. So we took advantage of that as
8 well.

9 We also conducted two special inspections
10 last year. And the purpose of those special
11 inspections were to directly look at the progress the
12 licensee was making in addressing the action items per
13 the Confirmatory Action Letter.

14 A number of the items are a sequence or in
15 a series of things that you have to develop or that
16 they planned to develop. And so some of them offered
17 themselves to be looked at on interim just to gauge
18 progress and status and to see if they were proceeding
19 on track as described in the commitment letter.

20 Next slide. Also to note, within the
21 normal ROP process, we also identified -- we had
22 carried the Corrective Action Program and the human
23 performance area as substantive crosscutting issues
24 under our ROP. The PI&R area was identified in our
25 end-of-cycle letter in 2003. And the human

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance area we identified in our end-of-cycle
2 letter in 2004.

3 Next slide. As far as progress on these
4 two areas and performance to date, human performance,
5 we have seen improvement in that area, particularly
6 within the last year. The licensee did experience
7 some human performance errors during last year's
8 outage, which was at about this time last year. We've
9 seen a notable improvement in the last year in the
10 human performance area.

11 What we're using to gauge that are the
12 performance indicators the licensee tracks on this.
13 We also, through our direct observations day to day
14 with the resident inspectors on site, as we are
15 looking at activities closely to evaluate not only if
16 there was an equipment failure or if there was a
17 technical aspect to the problem, but we also are
18 looking at it with the eye at was there a human
19 performance issue here? Or was there something that
20 was different from before?

21 We were looking for a change. And we're
22 continuing to look at that, particularly during the
23 current outage. Again, we wanted to focus on a time
24 frame when the organization was stressed. Being in an
25 outage condition certainly would qualify for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we've seen a difference in the human performance
2 errors, both in the number and the severity of them
3 during this outage compared to the outage of a year
4 ago.

5 With regard to the Corrective Action
6 Program, this slide states -- I wanted to -- I broke
7 them up a little bit from yesterday's to make it
8 clearer. The Corrective Action Program, when I
9 addressed that, the program itself, that being the
10 procedure, the process, it is sound.

11 It's a fleet-wide process. It's the same
12 process that is used at -- I believe at all of the NMC
13 plants. And it has been used effectively. Through
14 our inspections, we've noted effectively at other NMC
15 plants.

16 However, the real issue here at Point
17 Beach with this program is a matter of implementation.
18 In particular, a piece of the implementation. We're
19 satisfied with the identification piece of it. And
20 somewhat with the prioritization of the issues.

21 Where we've had problems in the past and
22 we still have indications of where areas need to
23 improve are in the area of timely corrective actions
24 and long-lasting, effective corrective actions.

25 And really that's -- if you flip to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last slide then -- and I'll go to the second bullet
2 first. That's the real key of what we're looking at
3 right now as we're going forward.

4 We understand the elements. We understand
5 what the licensee has done. We understand that if
6 they -- from our assessment, if they go through the
7 plans, that they should be successful. But we're
8 really focused on sustainability and long-term
9 effectiveness. And that's what remains to be
10 evaluated for the remainder of this year.

11 We have seen progress in all of the five
12 areas. There are varying degrees of how much progress
13 that has been seen. Certainly some greater than
14 others. But there has been some progress.

15 And again, our focus for the remainder of
16 this year, and as the licensee completes their items
17 for the CAL, we'll be looking at and assessing the
18 sustainability of those actions.

19 MEMBER POWERS: How many -- or how long of
20 a period do you generally think it takes -- I mean it
21 will be different in every case, I understand, before
22 you can declare something sustainable? I'm looking
23 for an intuitive number here.

24 MR. LOUDEN: What's that?

25 MEMBER POWERS: I'm looking for your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intuition here, not some well-honed scientific answer.

2 MR. LOUDEN: I don't know if there is a
3 well-honed answer. I know it's a real tough question
4 to answer but I'll try it anyway.

5 You know that was one of the challenges
6 that we had. We knew going into this that one of the
7 factors per 0305, I mean when you look at some of our
8 criteria that we are to evaluate against, one of the
9 line items right there is sustainability of the
10 actions that they take.

11 So then how do you -- what do you use as
12 a measure I believe is your question. And so what we
13 tried to do when we looked at the commitments that the
14 licensee provided to us in their commitment letter and
15 we attached to our CAL, we had extensive dialogue with
16 them so that we could understand what did these
17 measures mean and were these measures that could play
18 into making a decision on sustainability.

19 For example, there are some in there which
20 it doesn't just, you know, a number can be achieved.
21 For whatever activity, 25, you hit 25, you check it
22 off. That doesn't necessarily show sustainability.

23 So what you'll see in here, we tried to
24 factor in or to have the licensee consider was a
25 duration to it. You achieve a number over a 90-day

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rolling period, over a six-month period. And they're
2 variable. That was the way we're trying to assess it
3 in a certain sense.

4 And then from a programmatic sense, we're
5 looking at overall -- as I mentioned with the human
6 performance piece, are the actions -- are the
7 frequency of the problems reducing? Are the severity
8 of them reducing?

9 I mean especially human errors. I mean
10 they're going to occur. So what we're trying to
11 assess is does the licensee have a program in place
12 and are they reinforcing it so that it would provide
13 you with some assurance that this would be sustainable
14 long term.

15 MEMBER POWERS: You wouldn't look at
16 things like is it sustaining through management
17 turnover?

18 MR. LOUDEN: Sorry.

19 MEMBER POWERS: You wouldn't look at
20 things like gee does this program continue on its
21 trend despite a changeover of some particular manager?

22 MR. LOUDEN: Absolutely. It's separate
23 from the given management at the time. The Corrective
24 Action Program -- and that's one -- we look at the
25 Corrective Action Program on a daily basis. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate the sensitivity you have for it for the
2 topic that we're discussing here today with license
3 renewal.

4 But it also serves as a foundation that we
5 look at very closely within the Reactor Oversight
6 Program and the process. So on a daily basis, the
7 resident inspectors are looking at how the program and
8 the process is working separate from -- I mean
9 certainly management factors could be considered when
10 you're looking at a change. But once it has been
11 established, what we're trying to gauge is how is it
12 working?

13 How is it being -- not only is it being
14 followed through the process, but how is it being
15 received? Do the workers in the field who see the
16 problems, who certainly can identify -- have the
17 opportunity to identify the problems, are they
18 reporting the issues?

19 Those are the types of things that we look
20 at not only on a daily basis but also with our special
21 inspections that we have and our regional inspections.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I think your answer is
23 fine. I mean I don't know how I would answer my
24 question.

25 MR. LOUDEN: That's fine.

1 MEMBER POWERS: And I like yours a lot.
2 But what I would just comment to the Committee is that
3 it seems to me when we're thinking about the issues of
4 safety -- what sometimes gets called safety culture is
5 this seems to be a particular question that would be
6 interesting to explore is how do you know some change
7 is sustainable? And how do you measure the
8 sustainability here in some objective fashion/

9 Because I think as you've quite accurately
10 stated here, this is not something that comes with a
11 label on it, yes, this is sustainable and this other
12 thing is not. And it would be interesting to explore
13 that.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I think the question,
15 Dana, comes down to monitoring. You have to make a
16 judgment. I recognize the staff has to do that about
17 the ability to sustain in order to close the CAL.

18 But then after that, what are you going to
19 do to monitor that, in fact, your judgment was
20 correct? That it was sustainable because it is being
21 sustained?

22 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, that's a good point.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think that's -- I
24 see that as confirmatory. What I'm worried about
25 right now, Steve, yours is a correct thing to worry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, yes. I agree with you.

2 At some point, somebody has to make a
3 decision yes, this is sustainable. And you can't wait
4 ten years to say yes, it was sustained. I mean he's
5 got to do that beforehand. But how does he do that?

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, I understand that.
7 There are two questions here.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, two questions.

9 MEMBER BONACA: I asked yesterday, Mr.
10 Louden, to comment on the quality of root cause
11 evaluations because I think that they are a window of
12 sustainability. At least that's an opinion I have.

13 And that's really the process by which you
14 see -- you test things like questioning attitude,
15 focus on safety, you know, I mean you reach some root
16 cause evaluations and you say is this a root cause
17 evaluation? I mean, you know, even asking that
18 question it didn't go far enough.

19 And I think when I look back at the
20 performance on the issues that led to the first red
21 finding, all through the years, clearly there was no
22 questioning attitude. I mean because there were very
23 clear pointers to the loss of air and yet there was no
24 response to that.

25 So maybe you want to comment on what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see insofar as root cause evaluation because I know
2 you review them. And you told us yesterday --

3 MR. LOUDEN: We review them and some of
4 them that we read, we have no issue with. Certainly
5 some of them we look at, we have questions that take
6 us back to ask similar questions we would have asked
7 a year ago. That being what about the extent of
8 condition? Is the extent of condition adequate? Is
9 the timeliness -- is the timing of the correction
10 action appropriate? Those questions still come up.

11 And so in my bullet that I listed on the
12 slide on the Corrective Action Program of some areas
13 still needing improvement, those are examples within
14 the root cause evaluation particularly of what I'm
15 speaking to.

16 And, again, needing improvement, the way
17 I'm using it here, is to help us in making the
18 decision and the determination that you all are
19 talking about, about sustainable.

20 One question, I believe -- I can try to
21 answer one question. The program does allow for us
22 after the plant comes out of Column 4, whenever time
23 that would be, built in the program, we are allowed --
24 we are budgeted additional hours, 200 hours, that we
25 can use and expend to do follow up inspections to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 check certain areas.

2 And certainly the Corrective Action
3 Program will be one that we will use those hours to
4 verify and answer the question you asked. Did this
5 work? Is it sustainable? So the program does allow
6 for us some budgeted hours for that.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: What is the
8 inspection effort increase associated with the
9 Confirmatory Action Letter? What do you do in excess
10 of your normal inspections associated with this?

11 MR. LOUDEN: I'm going to use some hours
12 that I know and then some maybe FTE estimates -- and
13 they are estimates. But just to give you a feel.

14 Our baseline program say with the resident
15 inspectors, and I will use these numbers ballpark, I'm
16 not sure if I have them exact -- typically, would run
17 between 1,800 and 2,000 hours a year. For the 950003
18 inspection, we expended almost 2,000 hours for that
19 one inspection.

20 And right now, my estimates -- and these
21 are rough estimates -- but I'm looking at an
22 additional, so far for follow up about 1,200 hours.
23 And again, that's just a guess. But it gives you a
24 feel for -- it is significantly above the norm.

25 MEMBER POWERS: I have a question really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not directed to you but perhaps to the previous
2 speaker. I've had a little chance to examine this
3 diagram for excellence. And I just have a question or
4 two about it.

5 It seems to me that the plan is meant --
6 is focused very much on addressing currently operating
7 issues. But what we're asking really now -- I mean
8 what is of primary concern to us, if the commitments
9 for license renewal actually are going to be met.

10 And when I look at this diagram for
11 excellence, it's really a map for accomplishments on
12 what I would call prescribed activities. And I don't
13 see elements that might be associated with things like
14 initiative, questioning attitude, having up-to-date
15 knowledge, technical excellence.

16 And it seems to me that those kinds of
17 things might be especially important for the
18 activities associated with license renewal. And I
19 wonder if you could comment on that.

20 MR. COOPER: Yes, sir. If you look at
21 that diagram, there are a number of attributes. And
22 then there's further definition. Looking at that, I
23 would look at the pillar of site excellence. Then I
24 would go down to organization excellence. And some of
25 the attributes have to do with being accountable,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being predictable. We further define those as doing
2 what we say we'll do. So --

3 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean the truth is
4 as you sit down now and you say okay, I'm going to do
5 this, well I would hope that in the course of doing
6 that, you would look and say well, no I was wrong
7 about that. I should have done something more.
8 That's the element that I'm not seeing here.

9 MR. COOPER: You're right. And that is
10 one of the elements. And it doesn't show on that
11 picture.

12 One of the things -- on one of the other
13 slides I talked about is this recurrent -- what I
14 would call check and adjust or reevaluate. I believe
15 it was on actually the slide before the Picture of
16 Excellence.

17 If you go in there, what actually occurs
18 is on a monthly basis, the senior leadership team
19 looks down, looks at what is in the Excellence Plan
20 relative to the challenges that are before them. And
21 it says they make an evaluation based on current
22 performance, based on current commitments.

23 Do we have the right priorities? Do we
24 need to add priorities? Do we need to drop back a
25 priority? And that makes its way back into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Excellence Plan.

2 And they look at things like corrective
3 actions. They look at things like site commitments.
4 They look at things like current assessments. So
5 there is this -- at least monthly and sometimes more
6 frequently, are we putting our resources in the right
7 place and are they properly integrated? That's going
8 on in the background. And it's not showing on that
9 particular picture.

10 Does that answer your question?

11 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it probably
12 precipitated about five more.

13 I have, however, another one that burns
14 just a little bit. And it's a problem every manager
15 faces. You know what you're saying.

16 MR. COOPER: Yes.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Do you know what's being
18 heard?

19 MR. COOPER: That is a good question. One
20 thing I've learned as you manage is often what you say
21 and what people really hear you say are to different
22 things. And so you have to go out and you have to
23 validate that the folks are hearing what they say.

24 I'll tell you some of the things that give
25 me assurance that the people are hearing what I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm saying or what the senior manager is saying.

2 First of all, we use the nuclear oversight
3 organization to periodically pulse and survey the
4 people. I believe it is -- at least quarterly, they
5 go out and they do a formal assessment or they do a
6 questionnaire. We get input from there.

7 We do periodic safety culture evaluations,
8 which is at least every other year and some of the
9 sites every year.

10 These daily meetings that I've talked
11 about where we sit down and talk about performance.
12 I, when I'm on site, I'm not on that site -- since I
13 have three sites, I'm not there every day -- I
14 routinely sit down at these -- what we call D-15s, the
15 daily 15 meetings, and I listen to what people are
16 saying. And they have an opportunity to ask me
17 questions.

18 The senior management team goes out and
19 does this. So we are periodically going down in the
20 organization and doing this. Are they hearing what
21 we're saying? Am I saying the right thing? So we do
22 that periodic assessment.

23 Now if I was to say does every person in
24 that organization know exactly what I think, the
25 answer would be no. But I will tell you, looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an overall preponderance, they understand it. But
2 that is a challenge and we work on it every day.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I was a little
4 intrigued by what you said, Mario, at the beginning.
5 That all this is really irrelevant to the license
6 renewal process, is it not?

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean they can have
9 the worst safety culture in the world, maybe the last
10 slide from Mr. Louden would have been -- yes, this is
11 the worst plant we've ever seen, and still we could
12 grant the extension.

13 MEMBER BONACA: That's correct. And
14 that's the way the rule is framed now.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we could grant the
16 extension and then shut them down because of those
17 issues.

18 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER BONACA: That's exactly the
21 process.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is the process.

23 MEMBER BONACA: The process is, you know,
24 that's the future action. I think in this particular
25 case --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we're just
2 granting you an extension to keep you down for a
3 longer period.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Well, the main concern
5 that we expressed here, that is the reason why we're
6 here on this issue, and that's why I tried to focus on
7 only two of the concerns here, there are many more, is
8 one is, you know, to what extent are these
9 deficiencies in the organization are now effecting the
10 establishment of commitments, et cetera? I mean the
11 NRC only audits a few of them. You cannot audit all
12 of them. Many of them are not laid down yet. They're
13 just promises. So that's the first question.

14 Now if this plant was going through
15 license renewal in 15 years, I would say well, you
16 know, 15 years is a long time. And something has to
17 happen before. But the first plant will go in five
18 years. And five years is not a very long time
19 particularly for recovering cultural issues.

20 From experience in seeing older sites, at
21 times there is success or there is no success in
22 recovering certain programs. So that's the first
23 question.

24 The second one is really the nature of
25 Corrective Action Program. It's so fundamental, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you said, Mr. Louden, to everything that goes on
2 around the site. But particularly license renewal
3 would depend for it, you know. And so here we're not
4 saying that that's a condition. We're only saying we
5 would like to know.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, okay.

7 MEMBER BONACA: And we would like to see
8 that, you know, we would like to see that it has been
9 recovered. That would be the best of all worlds. Or
10 at least it's on its way.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Beyond this discussion, Mr.
12 Matthews earlier mentioned that if we think this is
13 not the right way to do business, to separate these
14 things, we have the opportunity to suggest a change to
15 the regulation. And obviously that's not something
16 you take too lightly. But this is something that's
17 there.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That would make us
19 very popular, Steve.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I mean yes, the
21 Committee has not discussed this possibility.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Is there any particular
23 job requirement in our charter that says popularity is
24 important?

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not a
2 requirement.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: It's no change. We're not
4 popular.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Is it on our Plan for
6 Excellence?

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's in our criteria for
9 promoting professors at MIT.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER BONACA: It seems to me that the
12 usefulness of this session has been exhausted.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I have a question
15 about that, Mario. We've spent all our time on these
16 inspection findings and the licensee response. And
17 the staff evaluation of the licensee response, which
18 is all very interesting.

19 But the subject of the session is license
20 renewal. And there are some questions about license
21 renewal, like the handling of vessel embrittlement and
22 so on. We just don't have time to do that.

23 MEMBER BONACA: No, this was not our plan
24 because we did not see -- I mean it is a unique
25 approach but they are proposing one of the ways the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license renewal allows you to use. And so there is
2 nothing that the Committee has to made a decision on
3 right now.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So our letter will not
5 refer to the license renewal. Just to this particular
6 aspect of the issues.

7 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I think that we will
8 deal with those issues when we come to the final SER.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I think the
10 Committee members who weren't here yesterday ought to
11 have some idea of whether there are license renewal
12 issues of importance. Maybe you could summarize that?

13 MEMBER BONACA: We cannot identify any
14 stumbling block at this stage. As I mentioned at the
15 beginning of this presentation, we didn't any
16 stumbling block. We felt that the fact if this
17 application had been presented -- I mean the SER had
18 been presented a couple of months from now, many of
19 these issues -- or the issues to do with license
20 renewal, like scoping would have been dealt with and
21 closed.

22 And so Mr. Matthews has --

23 MR. MATTHEWS: I just wanted to make a
24 couple concluding remarks. This does conclude the
25 staff's presentation, both from the standpoint of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license renewal activities and also those related to
2 the safety of existing operations and the implications
3 for the future.

4 My expectation and I think the staff's
5 expectation is and our view is that the Committee has
6 sufficient information to write a letter addressing
7 the Committee's findings regarding the staff's review
8 of the applicant's license renewal application with
9 the focus being on the requirements of Part 5054.

10 And to the extent that it is possible, as
11 you discuss it among yourselves, segregating those
12 findings from comments you may wish to make with
13 regard to the implications of what you've heard
14 relative to the existing circumstances and performance
15 for the safety of continued operations for the near
16 term and also extending through the period of
17 continued operations, that would be beneficial to the
18 staff if you were able to segregate your comments in
19 those regards.

20 I also wanted to add as a second comment
21 that we, too, would like to say farewell to Mr. Rosen.
22 But it's because we thought his interactions with the
23 staff on a range of subjects have been extremely
24 beneficial. I speak, I think, for the whole staff in
25 that regard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They were productive comments and you'll
2 be missed. Thank you very much.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Thank you very much.

4 MEMBER BONACA: With regard to the letter,
5 you know, we do not write a report until the final SER
6 comes because there are so many issues still open.
7 And unless we see a measure flaw, okay, or a concern
8 that requires some change on the part NRR, so we will
9 not comment on the SER until you come up with the
10 final SER.

11 MR. MATTHEWS: I should have prefaced my
12 remarks. I meant at the conclusion of the staff's
13 review.

14 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, okay.

15 MR. MATTHEWS: And thanks for that
16 clarification.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. All right.

18 Are there any other questions?

19 (No response.)

20 MEMBER BONACA: If not, I want to thank
21 you very much for your presentations and your time.
22 And also Mr. Cooper for that. And with that, I turn
23 it over to you, Mr. Chairman.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you. We're going
25 to take a break. But since you're all here, I'd like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to discuss a couple of things off the record. Could
2 we close the record so we don't have these?

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4 the record at 9:49 a.m. and went back on the record at
5 10:07 a.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The next topic is policy
7 issues related to new plant licensing. I'll turn to
8 Dr. Kress to lead us.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Well, thank you.

10 Today we want to welcome Mary Drouin and
11 her friends back for some of our ongoing collegial
12 discussions on the technology-neutral framework for
13 new plant licensing. For this framework, the staff
14 has identified a number of policy issues, some of
15 which we've already heard about and talked about, and
16 some have already been dispositioned.

17 But there are some that still remain, and
18 today we want to discuss and give Mary the benefit of
19 our thinking on two of these. One of them is: what
20 level of safety, or acceptable risk if you want to put
21 it that way, should we shoot for for new plants? That
22 is, how do we interpret the Commission's expectation
23 for a higher level of safety for new plants?

24 And the second issue is one that we've
25 discussed before. You know, we had a classic letter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of on the one hand, and then on the other hand, and
2 what -- was it Truman that said, "Give me a one-handed
3 advisor, please"?

4 But anyway, that issue is dealing with
5 integrated risk at a site versus plant design
6 parameter risk. And we do expect to have a letter on
7 this. The staff plans to go to the Commission with
8 their options and their preferences on the options at
9 the end of this month I think on --

10 MS. DROUIN: Correct.

11 MEMBER KRESS: So with that as kind of an
12 introduction, I'll turn it over to Mary to get us
13 started.

14 MS. DROUIN: Thank you very much. My name
15 is Mary Drouin from the Office of Research. With me
16 today is Marty Stutzke from NRR. Also, I want to
17 acknowledge that this is not just, you know, input and
18 work from Marty and I, but there is a whole team that
19 has supported us, other individuals from NRR, also
20 from Research. With us today is Stu Rubin, my Branch
21 Chief David Lew, and Jit Singh. We've had support
22 from OGC that has helped us, EP, etcetera. And
23 Brookhaven National Labs. I don't want to forget
24 them.

25 Okay. Why are we here today? As Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kress said, we have two policy issues that we want to
2 brief you on, and we're asking approval on our
3 recommendations that are going forward to the
4 Commission at the end of this month. The two issues
5 both relate to enhanced safety. When you go back and
6 look at SECY-03-0047, there were seven policy issues
7 raised there.

8 The first one was the Commission's
9 expectation for enhanced safety. The Commission gave
10 approval for enhanced safety, but now we're at the
11 next part is -- how do we implement it? Also, though,
12 the Commission said, you know, they approved our
13 recommendation. They also wanted to know more about
14 the integrated risk.

15 Both of these are fundamental to the
16 framework and also to support preapplication reviews,
17 which is one of the reasons -- one of the biggest
18 reasons why we're going forward with these
19 recommendations now and we're not waiting until the
20 end of the year -- for those two reasons.

21 Just a little bit of background here, as
22 I said, you know, SECY-03-0047 talked about seven
23 policy issues. The first issue was on the expectation
24 of enhanced safety, and we recommended in 03-0047 that
25 implementation of enhanced safety, through a process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was similar to the evolutionary LWRs, that that's
2 what we move forward with.

3 The Commission did give approval for that,
4 but they did come back and ask us in their SRM to talk
5 about the options and the impacts of integrated risk,
6 and so that gave birth to the second issue that we're
7 going to talk about today is how to treat integrated
8 risk.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, I don't know what
10 the first bullet means. I mean, it says
11 implementation in health safety through a process
12 similar to that used.

13 MS. DROUIN: I'm going to get into that.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to get into
15 that? You're going to explain that?

16 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

18 MS. DROUIN: We then went with SECY-04-
19 0157.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Mary, could you go back to
21 the --

22 MS. DROUIN: Sure.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: -- prior one? Because you
24 had a sub-bullet there that I want to be sure I
25 understand. The sub-bullet under the second red

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bullet. When using probabilistic or risk information,
2 modular reactive designs should account for the
3 integrated risk posed by multiple reactors necessary
4 to achieve the overall electric output. What do you
5 mean by that?

6 MS. DROUIN: Well, a plant -- they could
7 come in with this modular reactor concept where a
8 particular module might be 100 megawatts. I mean, I'm
9 just making up a number. So to have an equivalent of
10 today's size, they would have multiple modules. And
11 how would we treat that? Do we treat each module
12 individually, or how do we deal with the risk for --

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, you haven't told us.
14 You just said this is just a statement of the problem.

15 MS. DROUIN: That's correct.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

17 MS. DROUIN: The Commission came back and
18 we said we should be considering these things. When
19 we look at enhanced safety, we need to think about
20 modular reactors.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: And later on in this
22 presentation you'll talk more about that bullet?

23 MS. DROUIN: Correct.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And explain that?

25 Because --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I mean, what you'll see is
2 that we don't differentiate between whether it's a
3 module or a reactor of typical size. You know, we are
4 not looking at in our options -- when you look at the
5 integrated risk across reactors, multiple reactors,
6 you know, the size of the reactor.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Now, when you say "risk,"
8 are you talking about the QHOs? Or are you talking
9 about some version of core damage frequency?

10 MS. DROUIN: When I use the term "risk,"
11 I'm talking about the consequences, the health
12 effects.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Good.

14 MS. DROUIN: To me, that's what risk is.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there are two
16 comments here that one can make. First of all, I
17 recommend that you delete the words "when using
18 probabilistic or risk information." Period. Modular
19 reactor design should account for the integrated risk.
20 That's what the statement should be. In other words,
21 if I choose not to use PRA, I'm not getting out of
22 this.

23 MS. DROUIN: I understand. These are just
24 quotes from the paper.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Whatever.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I mean --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So --

3 MS. DROUIN: -- the previous paper is
4 already written.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we always
6 learn.

7 MS. DROUIN: Yes. I'm --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it shouldn't be
9 there. The second --

10 MEMBER KRESS: Go ahead. I'm sorry. I
11 thought you were through.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think you are not
13 addressing the issue of core damage frequency at all
14 in the paper I read. You are just talking about, as
15 you say, the consequences.

16 MS. DROUIN: That is correct.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there any reason
18 why you're avoiding the core damage frequency issue?
19 I mean, remember, the ACRS was split. That's okay.

20 MS. DROUIN: Without getting into the
21 details, I mean, there's two primary --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, it's not a
23 detail. It's a big thing.

24 MS. DROUIN: No, no, I'm not saying that
25 it's not a big thing. Without going into the details,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's two primary reasons why we did not look at
2 that in one of the options is -- there's technical
3 problems with trying to do it on a technology-neutral
4 level, trying to say what do you mean by core damage
5 -- on technology-neutral is -- we're not even sure
6 it's feasible.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it a new thing
8 now, because I remember Mr. King in one of the
9 meetings here saying, "Yes, we can define core damage
10 for all technologies." This is --

11 MS. DROUIN: Well, we had proposed -- we
12 were not sure at that time that we could, but we were
13 looking into it. Since then, we've just run into a
14 lot of difficulties trying to do it. It would take a
15 lot of time, a lot of resources, and we're not sure at
16 the end that we would be successful.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

18 MS. DROUIN: That's one of the reasons.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's fine. But
20 it seems to me that even in a technology-neutral
21 framework, in the name of defense-in-depth, you have
22 to say something about prevention. I mean, you can't
23 just have statements only on the risk, which is a
24 correct statement, I do agree with that. But don't
25 you think we have to have something about prevention?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Well, when you get into the
2 framework, you will see that the protective strategies
3 deal with prevention and mitigation. But this is
4 getting into what -- the level of safety. At a high
5 level, you know, what do we want to be our minimum
6 level of safety? To me, those are two very different
7 answers -- questions.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, damage in the
9 fuel, for example, is that something -- that's
10 something we don't want. Can we say something about
11 it? I mean --

12 MS. DROUIN: Well, I think when you get to
13 the next level of the framework, you know, in -- in
14 meeting what your minimum level of safety would be,
15 you would get into those kinds of questions, and you
16 would write your requirements to support that.

17 MEMBER KRESS: This is reminiscent of the
18 time back when ACRS had a letter recommending that
19 core damage frequency be elevated to a primary goal.
20 And I think this is the same sort of discussion.
21 Should it be in the framework, or should it be right
22 up front as a part of the --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's a surrogate.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe you don't need
25 to call it core damage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: No. No, you wouldn't call
2 it that.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But some sort of
4 prevention or --

5 MEMBER KRESS: Prevention goal of some
6 kind or --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MEMBER DENNING: I'm struggling as to why
9 you consider core damage frequency necessarily to be
10 a prevention goal. I think it's a surrogate -- it's
11 used as a surrogate, and it happens to be -- it's
12 quite different for lightwater reactors and for other
13 kinds of reactors.

14 And, obviously, when Mary was talking
15 about for her risk consequences she meant the
16 frequency of consequences. Implicit in that is the --
17 is both the prevention and mitigation.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But the
19 Commission and the staff for decades now has
20 determined that the prevention part is about 1,000
21 times more important than the mitigation, in the sense
22 that the core damage frequency is 10^{-4} and the LERF
23 goal is 10^{-5} .

24 So if you say nothing now, you might say,
25 well, gee, I'm tolerating damage of the fuel and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release of radioactivity. But as long as I can
2 contain it successfully, everything is fine. And I
3 don't think that everything is fine if you do that.
4 Preventing releases, even within the containment, is
5 a major goal of this agency.

6 If you look at this strictly speaking, you
7 know, literally, you don't see anything that tells you
8 that you have to do that. I agree with Mary that
9 there may be difficulties defining what that
10 intermediate --

11 MEMBER KRESS: I think it needs to be --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- but something
13 needs to be said, in my view.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But, George, there might
15 be a good reactor design which emphasizes containment
16 more and still has the same risk to the surrounding
17 population. I don't know why you have to stick with
18 having core damage frequency with such a large
19 fraction of --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because -- well, I'm
21 not saying it has to be 1,000 to 1. But still, it
22 seems to me the public would not tolerate these kinds
23 of incidents.

24 MEMBER KRESS: I'm pretty sure they
25 wouldn't either. I think it is a goal of the agency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the industry --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

3 MEMBER KRESS: -- not to have a damaging
4 event to the core.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Whenever we decide what
7 that is.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I agree with
9 Tom.

10 MEMBER KRESS: And it's much more
11 important to have that than it is to mitigate.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the industry, of
13 course, for the current generation of reactors is
14 doing the LERF analysis only because we are forcing
15 them to do it.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're saying you --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They don't know
18 what --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You think you know what
20 the public thinks. I mean, I've talked to students
21 about TMI, a hundred students, non-engineers. And
22 they say, "What's the big deal? There was a lot of
23 core damage, but nothing got out." To them, the
24 containment is the more important part. They don't
25 care about the core damage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't believe the
2 majority --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just an accident.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- of the American
5 people think that way --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you know? How do
7 you know?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- TMI? I don't
9 believe that. I said I -- I.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I have a sample
11 of 100 students. So it's --

12 MEMBER KRESS: You guys are arguing about
13 what is policy, and policy is set by the Commission
14 itself, and the Commission has set policy already.
15 So, you know, it doesn't do us much good. There's a
16 policy that the --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But is the staff trying
18 to describe what kind of policy should be set?

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the Commission
20 has already set the policy.

21 MEMBER KRESS: There's already a policy.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This 1,001 is not
23 something that happened randomly.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe it did.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe I could change the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subject a little bit, since we aren't going to solve
2 this in the next five minutes. Why do you even refer
3 to the electrical output? You know, if you put out a
4 lot of electricity, is it okay to be a little riskier?
5 You know, who cares? Let's make hydrogen --

6 MS. DROUIN: I really apologize that I
7 quoted from a previous SECY paper here.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER SIEBER: WE're not blaming you.
10 Don't take it personally.

11 MS. DROUIN: But, you know, if I can move
12 on, I think -- thank you.

13 And SECY-157 is when we first noted to the
14 Commission that in looking at enhanced safety, for new
15 plant licensing -- that's what we're talking about
16 here is policy for new plant licensing that -- what
17 should be the level of safety to be achieved.

18 And I apologize because I -- this is not
19 the right wording I have here. We're not asking for
20 a goal. This is not a goal we're saying. We want the
21 limit.

22 MEMBER KRESS: This is regulatory
23 acceptance.

24 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Good. Good for you, Mary.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: We said in SECY -- and I'm
2 going to come back to these.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The first green goal
4 you don't want?

5 MEMBER KRESS: It's not a goal. It's --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which goal don't you
7 want?

8 MEMBER KRESS: It's not a goal.

9 MS. DROUIN: It's not a goal.

10 MEMBER KRESS: It's an acceptance
11 criteria.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute, wait
13 a minute, wait a minute. I thought the Commission's
14 position for years now has been you can't do that.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Well, for the safety goals
16 that we have, but now we're back to a policy issue for
17 new plant licensing. And if you're going to do it on
18 a technology-neutral basis, and do it in a risk-
19 informed way, your goals are -- once again, they're
20 not criteria that have to be met.

21 I think they are shooting for criteria
22 that have to be met for new plants to be licensed. I
23 applaud them for this, because this business of the
24 goals has been a burr in my saddle for a long time.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be very hard to actually get criteria --

2 MS. DROUIN: What we're saying here is
3 that when we look at the framework, you know, we're
4 trying to set the safety -- the level of safety that
5 we want this framework to achieve, so that when we
6 develop the criteria and the guidelines, and we
7 implement these criteria and guidelines and write the
8 technology-neutral regulations, when the licensee has
9 met those regulations that risk level, that level of
10 safety, has been achieved.

11 So it's how it -- how it's going to help
12 us formulate how we write the regulations. So this
13 isn't going to be some goal that's going to be out
14 there for the licensees to go off and achieve. It's
15 the goal -- it's the target or the limit that we want
16 to set within our framework, so that when we try and
17 meet the expectation of enhanced safety, when they've
18 met these regulations, they have met this level of
19 safety.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't that the
21 same thing that we're doing now, that the agency is
22 saying if you meet our regulations, there's no undue
23 risk that the -- not disagreement, but the point is
24 that the agency refuses to say what this undue risk
25 is. It just says, "If you meet our regulations, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is no undue risk to public health and safety." And I
2 think you are following the same thinking.

3 MEMBER KRESS: No, I think they're
4 defining what undue risk is.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And I just --
6 I have a problem defining that. We've heard so many
7 times in this room that the determination of no undue
8 risk is the result of a long process which uses
9 quantitative measures, calculations, plus a lot of
10 judgment. So are you now going to eliminate the
11 judgment?

12 MEMBER KRESS: Well, not exactly, no. But
13 we're going to put quantitative values on this undue
14 risk.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you're rapidly
16 galloping towards risk-based regulation.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, no. There will be
18 defense-in-depth associated with it.

19 MS. DROUIN: No. There's going to be
20 defense-in-depth in there, there's going to be --

21 MEMBER KRESS: I mean, you can't get away
22 from the fact --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you think this
24 is important to do?

25 MEMBER KRESS: Well, personally, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would be difficult to write a technology-neutral
2 framework without something like that as the anchor to
3 the thing.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It could be easily a
5 goal.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But, George, it's also
7 important I think for the public -- I mean, this
8 vagueness about, "If you meet the regulations, it's
9 okay," that could mean anything. But if you say,
10 "Your risk is so much," you have given them something
11 definite.

12 MEMBER KRESS: It's time we got away from
13 that business of --

14 MR. THADANI: Mr. Chairman, if I may
15 comment on this subject matter. You said meeting the
16 regulations means no undue risk, but legally what you
17 would hear would be substantial compliance with
18 regulations. And now you have to define what you mean
19 by substantial. And you can see some relationship
20 now.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that makes it
22 even weaker.

23 MS. DROUIN: When we get into the options,
24 you will see one option is we -- we continue business
25 as usual. That is one option.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: It's always an option.

2 MS. DROUIN: Not the one that we're
3 recommending.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we have to let
5 Mary go ahead.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, Mary, go ahead. We --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: She's got a lot to say.

8 MS. DROUIN: In coming up with the options
9 and guidelines, we follow the same guidelines that
10 were discussed in SECY-03-0047. There were these six
11 guidelines that we noted to the Commission. We saw no
12 reason for coming up with new guidelines. I mean,
13 these are all related to the same -- all these policy
14 issues are related, and we thought we should be
15 consistent.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, how does number 1
17 fit in with enhanced safety? I mean, it's got the
18 same risk, but you're doing enhanced safety. How can
19 you do that?

20 MS. DROUIN: Consistent with the
21 Commission's policy statement on the safety goals.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you mean the present
23 risk is not consistent?

24 MS. DROUIN: No, the present --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: For a few plants, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 true.

2 MS. DROUIN: I'm talking about that when
3 you look at enhanced safety --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How can you enhance
5 safety by keeping the risk the same as it was in '86?

6 MS. DROUIN: I don't think that says that.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it seems --

8 MS. DROUIN: It says consistent.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- it needs to say that.

10 MS. DROUIN: And consistent to me is --
11 does not mean the same. The same means it's exactly
12 the same.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So by enhanced safety,
14 then you mean the risk is not consistent now? I mean,
15 I have trouble with the logic, but --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If it's less than it
17 is now, it's still consistent with the safety goal.

18 MS. DROUIN: It's still consistent.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because safety goals are
20 somewhere way above our present performance?

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: No. No.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, then, how can you
23 enhance --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you're meeting
25 the goal. If you're much less than the goal, you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting the goal.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: In space.

3 MS. DROUIN: These are what we're using
4 for the options we have, and we don't want to propose
5 an option that's inconsistent --

6 MEMBER KRESS: It's guidance on how
7 you're --

8 MS. DROUIN: Right.

9 MEMBER KRESS: -- going to go about
10 formulating your options.

11 MS. DROUIN: That's right. We want it to
12 be risk-informed, we want it to be performance-based,
13 we want to use a technology-neutral approach. We want
14 to use the Commission's performance goals that are in
15 the strategic plan that deal with safety, efficiency,
16 effectiveness, openness. We want to consider previous
17 Commission guidance on these issues. I'm going to get
18 into those in the next slides.

19 And we want to look at the practicality.
20 You know, is the approach feasible? You know, what
21 are the time and resources that it would take to
22 implement that option? So these were all the things
23 that we used in formulating and evaluating the
24 different options we came up with.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, the safety goals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are related to the probability of getting cancer or
2 something like that?

3 MS. DROUIN: You have two safety goals.
4 You have your early fatalities and your latent
5 cancers.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that as medical
7 treatment of cancers improves, the safety goals
8 change.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or as people quit
10 smoking.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. These are
13 questions the agency faced 30 years ago, so --

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. They've decided to
15 look at it at one particular year and fix it there.
16 You know, both goals change with time, because one of
17 them has to do with the normal level of accidents,
18 but --

19 MEMBER POWERS: Why would you do that? I
20 mean, I agree with you the decision has been made to
21 do that. But I thought one of the beauties of
22 defining the goal, as it were, is -- the way they did
23 was that, in fact, it recognized that as societies
24 become richer they become more risk-averse.

25 MEMBER DENNING: One problem with those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goals that I'd like to comment on, though, and that is
2 their individual goals. They're not well suited
3 towards cost-benefit plans and considerations. Have
4 you considered options related to more societal-
5 related goals rather than these individual-oriented
6 goals?

7 MS. DROUIN: Can you bear with me as we go
8 through? I mean, I'm hoping we're going to cover all
9 of these as we go through each of the options, and
10 we're going to go through the pros and cons of each
11 one.

12 MEMBER BONACA: The other question that I
13 had with regard to the previous slide -- it's
14 interesting. I mean, there is no definition. However
15 -- or no consideration of how many plants you may have
16 in this country at some point in the future.

17 MS. DROUIN: Well, when you look at a
18 nationwide goal or limit, and you try and set that --
19 and essentially what you're doing is setting a limit
20 on the number of plants that could be built, because
21 as you --

22 MEMBER BONACA: Or setting an objective
23 for the level of safety of the individual plants. I
24 mean --

25 MEMBER KRESS: Well, as we argued once

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before, I think that -- that has to be dealt with with
2 the equivalent of the core damage frequency.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

4 MEMBER KRESS: And it ought to be
5 addressed somewhere in there.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not here.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Not -- not in here.

8 MS. DROUIN: And you start getting into
9 legal problems when you look at it.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Well, you're talking about
11 policy. I asked the question -- there has been some
12 discussion of -- or the issue I guess -- it became
13 moot when the construction stopped. At that point --
14 but certainly when there were objectives of --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there was an
16 assumption that there would be something like 1,000
17 plants.

18 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, you're right. So --

19 MEMBER POWERS: Why would you do that,
20 Tom? I mean, it seems to me that when we calculate
21 consequence analyses we carry those out first to 10
22 miles, and then they go as far as 50, and in some
23 cases, more for interest than anything else, you carry
24 them out to 500, though by that time the results are
25 kind of flaky at that point anyway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if I take an individual wandering
2 around Knoxville, for instance, he is not susceptible
3 to the impacts from all of the reactors in the
4 country. He is only susceptible to those within 25
5 kilometers or so of him.

6 I mean, it seems to me that it's not the
7 total number of powerplants in the vicinity -- I mean,
8 in the nation. It's just those close to it.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I have two minds on
10 that. One of them is if you're dealing with -- with
11 the prompt fatalities, latent fatalities, and societal
12 effects, it does deal with strictly the plants that
13 are within your vicinity. They don't care about the
14 plant across the country on there. You set the limits
15 based on what plants you can be impacted by.

16 The core damage frequency, on the other
17 hand, is -- is not to me a -- a -- it's a design
18 parameter that expresses a desire not to have a core
19 damaging event anywhere in the whole world, because an
20 accident anywhere is an accident everywhere is the
21 concept.

22 So it's a -- once again, it's a policy
23 thing. This is a desire that people have, or the
24 Commission has, and it may not be logical from the
25 standpoint of -- of how to protect individuals around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plant. But it is, in my mind -- you know, if you
2 have --

3 MEMBER POWERS: I agree with that, but I
4 don't quite understand why that translates into a
5 nationwide or a worldwide consideration in the number
6 of reactors.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Oh. Well, my feeling is if
8 you had a -- let's just talk about LWRs, so we know
9 what we're talking about with the core damage
10 frequency. If you had a core damage frequency of 10⁴
11 per hundred LWRs in this country, there is a certain
12 expectation of having a core damage event over a given
13 amount of time of the life.

14 Now, if you had 1,000 reactors, that
15 expectation is 10 times as high. And, once again,
16 it's -- what is an acceptable frequency of that is --
17 is a policy-type thing. But once we decide on what it
18 is, it is, in my mind, associated with the total
19 number of reactors, especially in this country and
20 worldwide, and it's also associated with how long they
21 exist, both time -- time in which they operate and the
22 number of them, impacts on whether or not there is a
23 certain probability of having a core damage event.

24 So in my mind, if you're interested in
25 limiting that probability, you set a limit on the core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damage frequency and that will -- that limit should
2 depend on the total number of reactors you have and
3 how long they are expected to exist. This --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think, too, you
5 can't just do it on individual risk. I think a guy
6 sitting in Vermont would feel very disconcerted if
7 people in California were killed by an event. It's
8 not just my risk that's concerned. It's --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that's one reason you
10 want --

11 MEMBER POWERS: You're extraordinarily
12 generous. I'm not sure I would --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know about New
14 Mexico, but, you know --

15 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I think there would
16 be hell to pay if we had a risk that had a core damage
17 event anyway.

18 MEMBER POWERS: You're just gringos over
19 there. We don't really care.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, let's go on.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, we've got to move
22 on. This is a huge --

23 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- topic, really.

25 MS. DROUIN: There's three policy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statements that we used quite a bit in coming up with
2 our options in the evaluation. The first one is on
3 the advanced nuclear powerplants, and this is the one
4 where the Commission has given direction and said that
5 they expect that the advanced reactor designs will
6 comply with the Commission's safety goal policy
7 statement.

8 Then, when you look at the policy
9 statement on several reactor accident, this is -- they
10 had two comments that are important, where the
11 Commission has determined that these plants -- and
12 they're talking about the existing ones -- pose no
13 undue risk, but they do expect that for your advanced
14 reactors that you have a higher standard of safety --
15 severe accident safety performance.

16 MEMBER KRESS: This is real governmentese,
17 isn't it?

18 MS. DROUIN: Yes. And then, when you look
19 at the policy statement on the safety goals, again,
20 the Commission repeated that the current plants are
21 posing no undue risk, that our regulatory practices
22 are ensuring that the basic statutory requirements,
23 adequate protection of the public is met. So --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, saying that
25 something should be bigger doesn't really say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything. It doesn't say by how much. I mean --

2 MEMBER KRESS: That's why I said it's real
3 governmentese.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the Commission
5 can do that.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, how long are they
7 going to wait until --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The Commission
9 doesn't have to --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- they say by how much?

11 MS. DROUIN: Well, that's what we're
12 doing.

13 MEMBER KRESS: That's Mary's job. She's
14 going to --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's Mary's job.

16 MS. DROUIN: Well, supposing what we --
17 what we mean by that -- this is our interpretation of
18 these policy statements.

19 MEMBER KRESS: And it's our job to say
20 whether we agree or not.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's move on
22 to the real thing now.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MS. DROUIN: So here are the two issues.
25 You know, what shall be the minimum level of safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that new plants need to meet to achieve the enhanced
2 safety? We're defining that. And how shall the risk
3 from the multiple reactors -- you can say multiple or
4 modular issues. We have more than one reactor,
5 regardless of its size, at a single site. How should
6 that integrated risk be accounted for?

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

8 MS. DROUIN: Okay. The first issue -- we
9 have four options that we have identified. The first
10 option is we say we're just going to use the current
11 process, so that we would not explicitly define what
12 we mean by "minimum level of safety" that you need in
13 defining enhanced safety. So in a case-by-case
14 determination, you would be making this.

15 So in the near term, on your ongoing
16 preapplication reviews, each time you would make --
17 you would come up with whatever criteria you're going
18 to come up with to determine what you mean by enhanced
19 safety.

20 MEMBER KRESS: It sounds like a terrible
21 option.

22 MS. DROUIN: And it also means that in the
23 technology-neutral framework, we would not specify it.
24 So --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to say is not quantitatively defined, not explicitly.

2 MS. DROUIN: It's not defined.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Quantitatively.

4 MS. DROUIN: Qualitatively -- we don't
5 define it now qualitatively.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How would you do it non-
7 quantitatively?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I give you five
9 rules. If you meet them, I have explicitly specified
10 my level of safety. Meet those five and you're okay.
11 Now, Ashok makes it a little worse by saying
12 "substantially." Okay. Meet four out of the five and
13 you are okay. I am not quantitative, but I'm very
14 explicit, right?

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you haven't defined
16 the level of safety.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right now, you have
18 to meet the rules.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't defined the
20 level of safety. You've just defined the rules.

21 MEMBER KRESS: I don't think we can dwell
22 much on option 1, because I don't think anybody is
23 going to support it.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think realistically
25 this is probably the only one that will survive,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 though.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Unless we start talking
3 about the others, it will.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Thank you.

5 MS. DROUIN: Option 2, this is the one
6 where you define the minimum level of safety as the
7 quantitative health objectives. So the QHOs, as
8 expressed in the safety goal policy statement, we will
9 use those to define the minimum level of safety to
10 demonstrate that enhanced safety has been achieved for
11 new reactor designs.

12 The QHOs would be used to assess in the --
13 for our current reviews under -- our current designs
14 under review. We will be using the QHOs right now to
15 determine that enhanced safety has been met. This
16 would be integrated right into the framework at the
17 very beginning, defining the level of safety.

18 So, again, the technology-neutral
19 regulations would be written, you know, such that when
20 they're met the safety goal level of safety would be
21 achieved.

22 MEMBER DENNING: Mary, how is that
23 currently interpreted as far as multi-unit plants per
24 site that have the same boundaries, the same one mile,
25 the same 10 mile? Like if you have 10 reactors, does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that force each one to be one-tenth of the total or --

2 MS. DROUIN: Now you're talking about
3 integrated risk, and that's the next issue. That's
4 the next issue.

5 MEMBER DENNING: But today how is that
6 interpreted? It's just per plant, isn't it? They
7 don't --

8 MS. DROUIN: This is per plant.

9 MEMBER DENNING: Even though that doesn't
10 make any sense.

11 MS. DROUIN: It's just per plant. Right
12 now, you don't have to look at integrated risk.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me -- there is a
14 question here. On slide 5, you said that one of the
15 general guidelines in assessing options was to be
16 consistent with the Commission's 1986 policy statement
17 on safety goals, which you are referring to here.

18 MS. DROUIN: Right.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me
20 you are not consistent, because the Commission never
21 intended the QHOs to be minimum. They were goals, and
22 they freely admitted that some of the plants can be
23 above the goal. You are changing the nature of the
24 Commission's statement. Is that still consistent with
25 the Commission's statement?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I don't think we're changing
2 the nature.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are making it
4 minimum level.

5 MS. DROUIN: We're making it the minimum
6 level. I think that's consistent.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's not what they
8 meant. I mean, in fact, I remember when the IPEs came
9 out you told us that there were 19 units --

10 MS. DROUIN: That is for current set of
11 plants.

12 MEMBER KRESS: That's right. The safety
13 goals were intended strictly to apply to the current.
14 Now we're going to take something that wasn't intended
15 for future plants and try to fit it into future
16 plants.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we are
18 interpreting that way. I don't think -- the statement
19 by the Commission never says that.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Well, they didn't have the
21 future plants in mind when they --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure that was --

23 MR. THADANI: Yes. Let me comment, Mary.
24 Maybe I can help here. Tom is exactly right. Safety
25 goals were developed and the statement -- policy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement came out in 1986 reflecting current
2 operating reactors, population of about 100 reactors,
3 the sort of thinking that went into the development of
4 that policy.

5 Since then, the Commission has approved,
6 as you know, three advanced lightwater reactor
7 designs. Part 52 of our regulations do go beyond what
8 the current regulations are, and they do refer you to
9 the issue -- what Mary is talking about.

10 And we have applied this in approval of
11 the three advanced lightwater reactor designs -- meet
12 the surrogate objectives as a minimum, and 10^{-4} core
13 damage frequency and 10^{-5} large early release
14 frequency. That's all there. That's
15 reviewed/approved in our safety evaluation reports.

16 The Commission's statement goes beyond in
17 terms of expectation. They expect these plants to be
18 substantially safer. The question is: is 10^{-4} still
19 an appropriate surrogate objective? Are there factors
20 that have changed since early to mid '80s that would
21 say, "Let's rethink this policy"? What is happening
22 worldwide? And have things changed here nationally
23 that might influence that decision? And that's the
24 real issue.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm not saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this is wrong. I mean, you are offering a policy
2 option to the Commission, and they are free to change
3 if it is inconsistent with the earlier statement.
4 They are the ones setting the policy, so there's no
5 problem with that.

6 I'm just wondering whether you have really
7 -- whether you are sensitive to the fact that this is
8 not really consistent with the original --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that's a good --
10 you might want to rewrite the statement on page 5, so
11 that it lets you do this. So that there doesn't
12 appear to be this inconsistency.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's a policy
14 proposal, so it can be different. It's a different
15 interpretation of what they said almost 20 years ago.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To go back to this page,
17 Mary, it seems to me that QHOs only refer to dose to
18 the public, so LERF becomes the only measure. CDF is
19 unimportant with this option, and you could have a
20 very good containment and a not so good ECCS system.
21 LERF is the only measurement, right?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, not even LERF.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, actually, the
24 consequences of the LERF are the -- right.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Or you could have fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's so robust that it never lets the fission
2 products out.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just wanted to
4 clarify, that's what you're saying with this slide.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: It's not just the
6 discussion of containment.

7 MS. DROUIN: Not exactly. And I'm going
8 to get back to that when we come into the advantages
9 and disadvantages.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's what it
11 appears to be saying. CDF is unimportant. You are
12 looking at dose --

13 MS. DROUIN: That's not what this is
14 saying.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's what it
16 says to me.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Not necessarily.

18 MS. DROUIN: No. It says that, you know,
19 at the minimum level we're going to write the
20 regulations to ensure that people meet both of those
21 safety goals.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, let me reiterate --

23 MS. DROUIN: The early fatalities and the
24 latent fatalities.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Let me reiterate something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rich said, and that is if -- if you look at the
2 current structure of the regulations, hidden in
3 various places in there are things having to do with
4 societal risk. That's total deaths, total cancers,
5 land contamination. These things are hidden in the
6 regulations in things like site characteristics and
7 things to -- they're in there, and they're -- in my
8 mind, societal risk, although it's implicit to most --
9 to most extent, is part of adequate protection.

10 Now, if you want to capture the current
11 regulatory structure in a technology-neutral way, it
12 seems to me like you have to capture the societal risk
13 somewhere. QHOs don't do it.

14 Now, my feeling is that you need some --
15 QHOs are fine. I love them. But you need something
16 else to capture societal risk, so I think this is an
17 incomplete statement of the minimum level of safety.
18 Could you react to that?

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what you're saying,
20 Tom, is that you could have an accident which was
21 slow, late release --

22 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and you evacuate
24 everybody, there's no fatalities, no one has any dose
25 of any sort --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and yet you cannot go
3 back over 1,000 square miles.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, you can't do
5 that, because the QHOs require you to assume that
6 there is one guy at the perimeter.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's a stupid
8 guy.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You do not evacuate
10 that guy.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a very strange
13 regulation.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because it's
15 individual; it's not societal.

16 MEMBER KRESS: That's not true. It's
17 calculated by looking at the one-mile zone and seeing
18 how many prompt fatalities you have divided by the
19 population of that one-mile zone. That has nothing to
20 do with guy on the --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you can't say
22 that if I build a reactor in the middle of a desert
23 there is nobody around; therefore, I automatically
24 meet the QHOs.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, you can.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The Commission would
2 never accept that.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, you can, though.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

5 MEMBER KRESS: You can do that.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is how it's
7 calculated, guys. I mean, we've had this discussion
8 before. This is how --

9 MEMBER DENNING: He said the way it was
10 calculated, not -- you don't put a guy at the
11 fencepost. That's different. You're talking about --

12 MEMBER KRESS: That's for 10 CFR 100.
13 That's part of the regulations, but it's not --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can buy the reactor
15 and have as many core damages as you'd like and not
16 release anything, not hurt anybody, meets the QHOs.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I still don't
18 think that's acceptable.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why not?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because you can't
21 melt the reactor.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, George, you are
23 always the guy who wants to think outside the box, and
24 you're giving us all these constraints of how you
25 can't think about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I still stay within
2 the box there. You don't want the reactor to be
3 melting -- to melt.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know. You're giving
5 us too many constraints, I think. This would be a
6 more open conversation.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't want the
8 conversation to be more open.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you're the most
11 conservative liberal around here.

12 MS. DROUIN: Well, what I really wanted to
13 try to get was --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute.

15 MS. DROUIN: -- these four options, and
16 then come back and go through the advantages and
17 disadvantages of each.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I want to understand
19 this issue. As I recall, the policy statement says
20 that the individual risk or the guy, you know, within
21 so many miles will have this probability of death. It
22 doesn't say that you can take this guy and evacuate
23 him.

24 Now, when it comes to how we calculate,
25 maybe if we calculate the total number and divide by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the number of people --

2 MEMBER KRESS: We don't calculate them
3 because it's an --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think the
5 intent of the QHOs was that if there is nobody around
6 you can melt and do whatever you like. That was never
7 the intent. And I think this issue has been raised in
8 the past, and we talked about it and we said, "Well,
9 this is how it's calculated, really, but the intent
10 was something else."

11 I think if you go back, it will say the
12 general accident and probability of death due to
13 accidents for an individual in the United States is
14 three 10^{-4} . That individual -- the risk from reactors
15 should be 1,000 times less. That's what it says.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if it's in the
17 desert --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That doesn't put him
19 here or put him there.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if it's in the
21 desert, the risk to him is going to be much less.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's not the
23 intent.

24 MEMBER DENNING: Well, in a sense, George
25 is right, because if there's somebody effectively

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, then he is exposed to the risk. I mean, it is
2 divided by the number of people. But, you know, the
3 things like the plume dimension, and stuff like that,
4 those do reduce the risk to the people within one
5 mile, and stuff like that.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.
7 Absolutely.

8 MEMBER DENNING: So we're going to move
9 on, then.

10 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

11 MEMBER KRESS: But still keep in mind this
12 question of societal risk.

13 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Option 3 is we say
14 that we would actually define some risk objectives,
15 some type of surrogate for the minimum level of
16 safety.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Now that doesn't mean you
18 might define a societal risk objective. That's just
19 a surrogate for the QHO.

20 MS. DROUIN: Right. Surrogate --

21 MEMBER KRESS: So this is not the option
22 I was talking about with 2.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is not other
24 risk objectives. This is a subsidiary objective.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Other surrogates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Surrogates.

2 MS. DROUIN: Some type of surrogates.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me
4 that as a result of all these discussions, somewhere
5 in there, or perhaps in option 2, you should say that
6 -- define the minimum level of safety as a
7 quantitatively-held objective, with some option to
8 enlarge the set.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that would be my --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think, you know,
11 like land contamination or societal risk or something.
12 I mean, we don't necessarily have to stick to the '86
13 goals if we are reopening the issue. And let the
14 Commission decide whether they want to do that.

15 MS. DROUIN: Option 4, develop new QHOs.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're right. I
17 should have looked at slide 11.

18 MEMBER KRESS: But, unfortunately, I think
19 you have in mind there change in the prompt fatality
20 safety goal and the latent, but we may think those are
21 all right, but you're going to add something else to
22 this.

23 MS. DROUIN: No, this --

24 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't want to risk
25 thinking what she might have in mind.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Yes, yes.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: I would prefer to know what
3 she has in mind.

4 MS. DROUIN: There was not anything --
5 they would be more stringent.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it wouldn't be
7 fun here if we didn't try to second guess Mary.

8 MS. DROUIN: It doesn't mean that they
9 necessarily -- it doesn't mean that they wouldn't be
10 broader.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: It does not mean that they
12 would not be broader. It means they could be broader.

13 MS. DROUIN: It could be broader. But
14 they would be more stringent, because we're trying to
15 get to enhanced safety.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: So it could include land
17 contamination.

18 MS. DROUIN: It could include land
19 contamination.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So these are called
21 health objectives. So what you really mean is develop
22 new quantitative objectives?

23 MS. DROUIN: Yes. That was a -- we should
24 not have probably put the word "health" there.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me not
2 unreasonable to take a new look at these objectives
3 when we've got the chance now, or ask the Commission
4 to do it.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are we still looking
6 into this, by the way? Because the messages we're
7 getting from the Commission is that this is not going
8 to continue. I mean, are we really spending a lot of
9 energy on something that will not continue?

10 I think that Commissioner Merrifield in
11 particular said at the conference recently that we
12 don't have money for all this. Nobody is asking for
13 a new reactor, to build a new reactor, so why spend
14 any effort on this? Is it something that this is a
15 continuing effort?

16 MS. DROUIN: Well, all I can tell you is
17 that I know that the Chairman is going to some
18 conference -- I don't know if it's in Paris -- or
19 something pretty recent, and all the topics that were
20 sent up to the Chairman to select from the Office of
21 Research to talk about, he picked one topic and it was
22 on this program.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The new reactor
24 licensing? Well, that's good.

25 MR. SCOTT: Can I insert something here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To clarify what Commissioner Merrifield said -- this
2 is Mike Scott. Commissioner Merrifield said that --
3 I think you're referring to his remarks at the RIC,
4 right, George?

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 MR. SCOTT: He was -- my understanding of
7 what he was saying was that the next generation, the
8 non-lightwater reactors, he saw as less likely. To
9 say that they're not spending money on new reactors I
10 think would be inaccurate. There's an expectation
11 that a lot of money is going to be spent, because
12 they're expecting combined license applications near
13 term.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no. I think he
15 made it very clear that thinking about a new
16 regulatory system for future reactors is something
17 that the agency cannot afford right now. It has too
18 many commitments in terms of license renewal, in terms
19 of all sorts of things.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: On the other hand, Mary and
21 Marty are here, so somebody is paying them. Or unless
22 you are pro bono today.

23 MS. DROUIN: No, we're not pro bono. It's
24 in our budget. It's in our budget for fiscal year
25 '06. This is what -- we've had, as you know, a myriad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of SECY papers that have gone forward to the
2 Commission. The Commission has not come back and
3 said, "Don't do this."

4 MEMBER ROSEN: So let's keep on assuming
5 -- let's go on on the assumption that the --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. I think if we're
7 going to write a letter, you're going to have to
8 convince us of some of these advantages and
9 disadvantages, so we can make a decision. We need to
10 move on.

11 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Going back to
12 option 1, using the current process, you know, we
13 don't see that there's a lot of advantages there. You
14 know, you aren't going to have to make any changes to
15 the way we do business. You know, it provides the
16 maximum flexibility -- that goes without saying.

17 But when you start looking at the
18 disadvantages, you know, you -- not necessarily having
19 a technology-neutral, risk-informed, or performance-
20 based approach, it's not clear that it's supporting
21 the Commission's expectations when you talk about
22 enhanced safety in particular.

23 When you start looking at similar designs,
24 you could lead to very different results. When you're
25 doing this on a case-by-case basis, instead of just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fundamentally coming in and making it part of your
2 structure, you're much more likely to be challenged by
3 stakeholders. We don't think it's very scrutable,
4 again, because you're doing everything on a case-by-
5 case basis.

6 It relies a lot on subjective judgment.
7 You know, I think we're going to get into result
8 inconsistency and uniformity. One of the biggest
9 things that the Commission has applauded this agency
10 on is that with our current regulatory structure we
11 have predictability and stability.

12 When you start looking for new plants,
13 when you're doing this on a case by case, you
14 certainly aren't promoting stability and
15 predictability.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would --

17 MS. DROUIN: So we think this one is -- is
18 very fraught with disadvantages.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think you went out
20 of your way to identify disadvantages. It would be a
21 little more convincing if you eliminated some of
22 these. For example, reliance on subjective judgment
23 -- I don't think any regulatory system will ever not
24 rely on subjective judgment. You clearly don't like
25 this, and you are beating it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 It's obvious to me. And if I were a
3 Commissioner, I would send it back to you. I think
4 you are right, but you should be a little bit more
5 reserved in your criticism. Could lead to different
6 results. Come on. Can you ever imagine a regulatory
7 system that would always lead to the same result?

8 MS. DROUIN: Well, I think --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have a lot of
10 good points, though.

11 MS. DROUIN: These are all the same points
12 we look at for each one of them. We give them all
13 equal play.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you're saying in
15 the future there would be options that will not rely
16 on subjective judgment.

17 MS. DROUIN: Well, I think when you come
18 in and you define, "Here's our level of safety," it's
19 the QHO. That's not subjective anymore, George.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you have -- it
21 says -- how do you call it? Ah, geez. On the left of
22 your figure. Something about defense-in-depth and all
23 that, and you have administrative stuff. What was the
24 word that you used?

25 MS. DROUIN: Yes. But we're here at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high level, George. What is the minimum level? We're
2 saying in this option you're not defining that, and
3 you're going to define it. Each time a new applicant
4 comes in, you're going to define it. You aren't --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

6 MS. DROUIN: That's subjective.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's not --

8 MS. DROUIN: That's subjective.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Mary, I want to ask a
10 question. Isn't one of the advantages of this that
11 you can -- because it's a case-by-case decision all
12 the time, can't you take account better of local
13 conditions?

14 MS. DROUIN: I'm not sure what you mean
15 when you say "local conditions."

16 MEMBER POWERS: The actual site where it's
17 going to be located.

18 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely.

19 MEMBER POWERS: That may be what you mean
20 by flexibility. I wondered if that doesn't need to
21 deserve a bullet of its own. I'm not sure you -- I
22 guess what I'm saying is that maybe you need to expand
23 a little bit on what you mean by flexibility.

24 MS. DROUIN: There.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: I, for one, know this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 devil. I'd like to hear about the new ones.

2 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would, too, because I
4 think the current process just cannot be used for some
5 new designs. It's not a question of using it -- the
6 advantages. It just doesn't apply.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Could you explain that a
8 little more?

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's why they have a
10 design which has different -- has confinement rather
11 than containment, has a fuel which is claimed can
12 never had a core damage accident, and so on. I mean,
13 how do you apply the present rules to that sort of
14 thing?

15 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I don't -- I've
16 never seen a difficulty with confinement versus
17 containment, if it's properly implemented. I can't
18 imagine a core that would be immune to any kind of a
19 damaging event. I simply can't imagine that.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, except fire.
21 Let's say fire -- well, but there are so many
22 regulations now that are specific to lightwater
23 reactors.

24 MS. DROUIN: This is not saying that when
25 you look at the -- all this is saying is that when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get in the new design, we're trying to determine if
2 that new design has achieved enhanced safety. That's
3 what the issue is here.

4 It's not whether or not what regulation
5 under the current process applies, you know, because
6 it -- for the current -- a new design that's going to
7 come in right now, that's under current review,
8 they're going to have to make the determination --
9 right now they're doing it on an ad hoc basis, and
10 they're going to make the determination based on
11 something that's not defined -- has that design
12 achieved enhanced safety?

13 We're saying we want to define what we
14 mean by that. So the next three options provide a
15 definition.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the disadvantage of
17 the present system is it does not clearly define the
18 level of safety.

19 MS. DROUIN: It doesn't define what you
20 mean by "enhanced safety," what is that minimum safety
21 that if you reach you have achieved enhanced safety in
22 that design.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So option 1 doesn't meet
24 your requirements right then and there. We have to go
25 on to this one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: And this one doesn't
3 either.

4 MS. DROUIN: No, this one does. Option 2
5 does. Enhanced.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we talking about --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Only by virtue of the fact
8 that not all existing reactors meet the current set.

9 MS. DROUIN: Well, that's a misleading
10 statement, because --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I apologize.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MS. DROUIN: The reason is when you look
14 at the current set of regulations, and you calculate
15 the risk based on what they have to do just to meet
16 the current regulations, there's not a plant that will
17 meet the safety goals.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

19 MS. DROUIN: Because they take credit, and
20 rightfully so, for things but they -- they don't -- a
21 BWR, for example, to me that's the easiest plant to
22 demonstrate it with. They meet the safety goal,
23 because they take credit for a lot of systems that
24 they aren't required to have.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. Well, there are --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Now, if you calculated the
2 risk and removed the credit for those things, and only
3 gave credit for what they're required to have to meet
4 those safety functions, they aren't going to come
5 close to meeting the safety goals.

6 MEMBER KRESS: You're absolutely right,
7 Mary.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: And I like this one the
9 best.

10 MS. DROUIN: So now those things that --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what is the
12 conclusion from this argument? I mean, this is a good
13 argument.

14 MS. DROUIN: I'm saying that when you now
15 are required to meet the safety goals, which means we
16 are now going to write the regulations, they would,
17 for example, have to have -- they'd have to have more
18 than just their present ECCS.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And why, since they
20 were not required to have those systems, they
21 installed them anyway?

22 MS. DROUIN: Well, they didn't install
23 them for that function.

24 MEMBER KRESS: They were there.

25 MS. DROUIN: They were there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: They had to take advantage
2 of it.

3 MS. DROUIN: And they're taking advantage
4 of them. The service water --

5 MEMBER KRESS: Well, like the hydraulic
6 system that drives the control rods.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: And it also puts water in.

9 MS. DROUIN: It always put water in.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I don't see Level 3
11 PRA being a disadvantage.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER DENNING: Be a little more
14 specific, Mary, in terms of what really meets the goal
15 in your interpretation? You do a Level 3 PRA that's
16 got uncertainties. What corresponds now to meeting
17 the goals, the .1 percent goals? What do you say,
18 then, makes the -- you meet the goal?

19 You're a plant. Are you saying there's a
20 regulatory requirement that you have to do a Level 3
21 PRA and with the median value or the 95th percentile
22 value? What specifically is this saying that Level 3
23 PRA has to do?

24 MS. DROUIN: You're going to have to go
25 and calculate all the way to your Level 3 in your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequences.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. And then, what
3 corresponds -- what says that you've met the .1
4 percent? What's your level of confidence, then, from
5 the PRA?

6 MS. DROUIN: Well, that would all have
7 to -- first of all, that would all have to be worked
8 out.

9 MEMBER KRESS: If you go by the safety
10 goals, it would be the mean. And I hope you -- I hope
11 you get away from that, though.

12 MS. DROUIN: In terms of, you know, the
13 uncertainties are going to have to be addressed.

14 MEMBER DENNING: Now, is this just
15 conceptual, or is this every plant then has to do the
16 Level 3 PRA before it's constructed? And then, what
17 happens when you construct it and you've got a real
18 plant, and you no longer satisfy it? You've got to
19 then make whatever changes are necessary to get you
20 below the goal? Is that what happens?

21 Because, I mean, you know -- I mean, if
22 we're talking about a future plant, there's no reality
23 to that PRA. I mean, if we say there's reality in the
24 PRAs we do today. I mean, even that has an element of
25 -- a substantial element of judgment in it, and you do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it for the plant --

2 MEMBER POWERS: It is, in fact,
3 metaphysical.

4 MEMBER DENNING: What's that?

5 MEMBER POWERS: It is metaphysical.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Well, it is very much, I
7 mean, just the concept of what does probability mean.
8 It's a subjective assessment of the probabilities.
9 But in any event, I'm just trying to get a feeling as
10 to, are you really -- is this just conceptual, or is
11 this -- what you're saying is this is really the basis
12 of the regulatory framework, that people are going to
13 have to do this PRA before they've constructed their
14 plant, and that's really what the term --

15 MS. DROUIN: No.

16 MEMBER DENNING: -- acceptability or is
17 this just conceptual?

18 MS. DROUIN: No.

19 MR. STUTZKE: This is Marty Stutzke, if I
20 can jump in. Part 52 requires for design
21 certification that a design-specific PRA be done.
22 What we don't have now is the scope of that PRA. Just
23 is it a Level 1, is it a Level 3, external events?
24 It's not well specified how much PRA needs to be done
25 currently.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me
2 there is another issue here. If you -- if the
3 Commission accepts this, and the industry knows this,
4 then there will be a lot of work, it seems to me,
5 defining subsidiary goals, defining even design basis
6 accidents perhaps, or something else -- the whole
7 structure with which the designers will have to
8 comply, and that structure will have as the anchoring
9 point that the Level 3 PRA will meet whatever goal we
10 have.

11 And so there will never a case where you
12 -- you do this thing in the abstract and then you
13 build a plant and you don't meet it. I mean, there
14 will be a hell of a lot of requirements emanating from
15 this that the actual designers will have to meet.

16 MS. DROUIN: that's right.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: It will be a --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And as a result --

19 MEMBER ROSEN: It will be a continuous
20 touchstone during the design.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There will be
22 feedback, of course.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: With the iterative use of
24 the Level 3 PRA as the design matures and evolves.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to anchor it somewhat, and there have been --

2 MEMBER ROSEN: It's perfectly reasonable.

3 MS. DROUIN: That's all we're saying.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Level 3 might even use a
5 fictional site.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I still think you
7 are a little unfair. Your columns -- advantages and
8 disadvantages -- betray your bias. And I think you
9 will do much better without changing your actual
10 recommendation by helping these a little bit.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You want an equal number
12 on both sides for every one?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know what I
14 want.

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, thank you.

17 MR. THADANI: Let me comment. Again, this
18 is Ashok Thadani. I think, Mary, the committee might
19 actually benefit a great deal in saying, when you talk
20 about current process, do you mean Part 50 or Part 52?
21 Because recognize there are additional requirements in
22 Part 52 regarding -- relating to PRA and relating to
23 safety goals.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

25 MR. THADANI: And so the committee should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognize today's regulations for new reactor designs
2 do call for certain things.

3 Now, in this proposal, how much further
4 are we going -- proposing to go -- and the policy
5 issues as they relate to those differences. I think
6 it's -- it might help --

7 MS. DROUIN: I understand that, but -- but
8 it doesn't tell you in Part 52 what is meant by
9 enhanced safety. And that's why I have to keep
10 bringing you all back to -- that's what we're talking
11 about here is: how do we meet -- how do we implement
12 -- the Commission has told us, and they approved for
13 enhanced safety. They haven't told us how to
14 interpret enhanced safety. Part 52 does not tell us,
15 you know, an interpretation of enhanced safety.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: On the other question, does
17 Part 52 tell us that they mean a Level 3 PRA?

18 MS. DROUIN: No.

19 MR. THADANI: It does relate to the scope
20 of the PRA.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: But it doesn't tell us --
22 I mean, it doesn't say Level 3. It says "all modes"?

23 MR. THADANI: It says "all modes" --
24 internal, external.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THADANI: But it does not say Level 3.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Right. And that's what
3 this adds.

4 MR. THADANI: I understand. I want to be
5 sure the committee recognizes that under Part 52 there
6 are certain requirements in place for new reactor
7 designs.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't see that Level 3
9 requirement as being showstopping. It just becomes,
10 as George says, something that's used from the
11 beginning 'til the end.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: But this is good.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're not going to
15 license --

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Just as any other PRA,
17 without Level 3, in future plants should be used from
18 beginning to end and was used in the AP1000, and so
19 on. They used it as a design tool. It's a very good
20 thing to do.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: So the practice doesn't
22 change. All you're doing is defining what it is you
23 want.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Right. Defining how to do
25 it in more detail and broadening it somewhat.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

2 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Option 3. Now, you
3 know, we've moved away from using the specific QHOs,
4 and we would actually define some other --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Surrogates.

6 MS. DROUIN: -- some kind of surrogates,
7 some other risk measures.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is surrogates
9 now for the QHOs.

10 MS. DROUIN: Right.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Which will be different,
12 depending on the design.

13 MS. DROUIN: Well, that's where -- no, it
14 would be technology-neutral.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: You would like it to be.

16 MS. DROUIN: Not like it to be. We've
17 written -- we're creating a technology-neutral
18 document, you know.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Don't you in your
20 book, your report, on the new framework promote the
21 idea of the consequence -- frequency consequence thing
22 with the dose.

23 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that would seem
25 to be a nice surrogate. In fact, that's what your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report says, that this would apply to all reactors.
2 So I -- I mean, there are ways -- you don't have to
3 deal with LERF, which I agree is not always
4 applicable. But the frequency consequence -- and
5 then, of course, Dr. Kress has some ideas about what
6 consequence is.

7 But the staff proposes dose, and it seems
8 to me that's a reasonable thing to do.

9 MEMBER KRESS: That's not unreasonable.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's a very
11 reasonable thing to do. And the uncertainties will
12 not be as large as in the Level 3, of course. I mean,
13 here is one instance where it might work.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, one of the major
15 consequences of a CDF, even if no one has heard --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, this is not CDF.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- it hurts the industry
18 substantially, it hurts the agency --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- in all kinds of ways.
21 That has to fall into the equation somehow.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Why are you switching --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Half an hour ago you
24 were against --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because you seem to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restricting the conversation. We should open it up.
2 Let her go through all these things.

3 MS. DROUIN: But I don't think that the
4 frequency consequence -- that's a curve, that's a
5 continuum. We're trying to set, you know, a limit.
6 We're trying to come up with a surrogate. I don't
7 view the frequency consequence curve as a surrogate.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why not?

9 MS. DROUIN: I mean, it's a way of meeting
10 a surrogate. But I don't --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I mean, if you
12 set the frequency consequence curve up, so that you
13 meet your QHO, it's now a surrogate for the QHO.

14 MEMBER DENNING: What's your dose? How do
15 you define your dose in that case, in that frequency
16 consequence? Dose -- is it a population dose or what?

17 MS. DROUIN: We had two different options.
18 It's been a while since I've thought about it, to be
19 honest. We had talked about doses, but we had also
20 talked about -- we had it in our --

21 MEMBER DENNING: Because if it's a
22 population dose, it's a -- over a large population.
23 It's not individual risk.

24 MS. DROUIN: I don't remember to be
25 honest. It's been a while since I've thought about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This option 3 would help
3 a great deal if you had some idea of what these other
4 risk measures might be.

5 MS. DROUIN: Well, that's the problem.

6 MEMBER KRESS: If the -- I think you'll
7 find it virtually impossible, on a technology-neutral
8 basis, to come up with surrogates. We'd better stick
9 with what we know about -- we'd better stick with
10 QHOs.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then you might need
12 other ways to -- other surrogates? For certain types
13 of reactors, you might different surrogates?

14 MEMBER KRESS: No, I don't think so. I
15 think you stick with QHOs.

16 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it seems to me
17 that the surrogates will emerge naturally from -- once
18 you have a specific design, because you'll define what
19 is the most critical feature of that particular
20 design.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Well, the reason LERF ends
22 up being a relatively decent surrogate for the prompt
23 fatality safety goal is that when you calculate for
24 LWRs what magnitude of early release you get, and what
25 prompt fatalities against that, the variety of sites

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have now, it turns out that the -- that LERF, if
2 you -- if you take that that -- the variation in the
3 prompt fatalities is only a factor of four or five.

4 And so if you take the mean, you don't
5 miss -- you're going to miss it for a lot of sites.
6 It's going to be four or five times higher. Some
7 sites are going to be four or five times lower per
8 given LERF value that you get out of the plant. But
9 the --

10 MEMBER POWERS: I will defy --

11 MEMBER KRESS: -- to me, it's because the
12 sites have been constrained in terms of population by
13 site suitability characteristics that we have in the
14 rules. And so the constraints that are in the rules
15 fix the LERF good enough that it's a -- it's a
16 relatively good surrogate. To me, we need to get away
17 from it, though.

18 MEMBER POWERS: I will defy you to do a
19 calculation of LERF that I cannot just devastate in
20 criticisms.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, of course.

22 MEMBER POWERS: That's the problem.

23 MEMBER KRESS: This is strictly a Level 3
24 calculation.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Those that you -- I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it seems to me that if you had a specific design --
2 for instance, let's take this hypothetical buried
3 reactor. It will be the elevator damage frequency
4 that will quickly become the surrogate.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which damage
6 frequency? Elevator.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Elevator damage frequency.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Sure. Sure. I mean, it
9 dominates everything.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm not familiar with the
11 term.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the way you release
13 radioactivity from an underground site is you fail the
14 seals on the elevator.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. And --

16 MEMBER POWERS: And so elevator damage
17 frequency will quickly become your surrogate, because
18 it's easy to calculate and it's easy to use and
19 it's --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Unless it's a big enough
21 accident.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: You have to push the "door
23 close" button.

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the problem with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is you're not really telling us what these risk
2 measures are. And you say Level 3 PRA not needed, but
3 presumably something like it is needed to evaluate
4 these risk measures which we don't know about. So --

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I think so.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's all too academic.
7 It's not even academic. It's not defined.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So let me understand
9 this. Defining risk measures means subsidiary, right?
10 Not expanding. That's option 4.

11 MS. DROUIN: That's option 4.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MS. DROUIN: And these you would tie to
14 the QHOs. We haven't defined them, because we haven't
15 been able to so far. That's why we don't recommend
16 continuing down this path, because we think that there
17 is a significant uncertainty in being able to do this.
18 And trying to do it, we think we'd be expending a lot
19 of time and resources without any potential success.

20 Even if you could, we think you're going
21 to need a lot of data and experience from your PRAs.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think the reason
23 why we define subsidiary objectives for LWRs is
24 because we recognize that doing -- basing all the
25 decisions on a Level 3 PRA and changes at that level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is meaningless because of the huge uncertainties.
2 Huge uncertainties. I mean, if I want to change the
3 frequency of testing some pump, and I want to see the
4 impact of that on the QHO, I mean, I'm out of my mind.

5 So we went back and said, "Well, gee. If
6 you look at CDF, it's easier to calculate," and so on.
7 So that kind of advantage I guess is hidden there --
8 when you say Level 3 PRA is not needed, I guess that's
9 what you mean by that.

10 MS. DROUIN: Right. But also, remember,
11 we were able to do that because we had all this data
12 and experience from numerous Level 3 PRAs. That if it
13 had not existed, we would not have been able to come
14 up with surrogates for the LWRs.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know about
16 numerous Level 3. Mary, there are very few of them.
17 Level 3? There are very few PRAs that are Level 3.
18 Most of them are out of Southern California.

19 MS. DROUIN: We had a lot of experience,
20 and we had the NUREG-1150 plants. And when you go and
21 see how the 1E-4 and the 1E-5, the reason those are
22 acceptable surrogates is because we were able to show,
23 based on the data and the experience from these PRAs,
24 that those were acceptable surrogate numbers.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But let's take your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example there with the PBMR. I mean, if we ever plan
2 to build one of those, I really would like to know
3 what is the frequency of damage in the fuel? I really
4 want to know that, and I --

5 MEMBER KRESS: You're arguing for another
6 CDF-like thing.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: And that is accident
9 prevention, which doesn't come up in these risk and
10 safety requirements.

11 MEMBER DENNING: No, there's quite a
12 difference. What they're defining as their maximum
13 accident is something that Dana is going to argue
14 with. In their maximum accident they get a very small
15 release -- temperature goes up, you get some release,
16 and they are pebble --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Release where?

18 MEMBER DENNING: Release from the plant.
19 You get some release from the fuel, from the plant.
20 But Dana is going to say, "Hey, but what about if you
21 had steam ingress ion," and, you know, or severe air
22 ingress ion? Stuff like that, which they're not
23 considering as a -- within their domain of
24 credibility.

25 So what's really -- so they -- in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maximum accident they have, they definitely have some
2 limited core fuel damage. But it's not the level of
3 Chernobyl or stuff like that. And so the question
4 still is: well, what really is core damage? Because
5 in that one case, which is what they would say is
6 their maximum possible -- you know, you get some
7 level, and Dana is going to say, "But what if you had
8 steam?" And then, it could be orders of magnitude
9 worse.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: It's not just Dana.

11 MEMBER DENNING: Right. I understand.
12 But I heard --

13 MEMBER ROSEN: It may only need to be
14 Dana, but there are a lot of people who have --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we move to the next
16 slide, Mary? Are you ready for that or --

17 MS. DROUIN: I'm --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You haven't sold us
19 on this one. Could you move us to the next one?

20 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: We've got another whole
22 issue to deal with.

23 MS. DROUIN: This one is you would define
24 some new measure.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would just be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first step, though. You'd have to then do everything
2 else.

3 MS. DROUIN: We think that there would be
4 considerable time and resources. I mean, you know,
5 all of these, when you look at the quantitative -- the
6 fact that we would actually -- whether it's option 2,
7 option 3, or option 4, they have very similar
8 advantages. It's really on the disadvantages that
9 becomes on the --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't require any
11 time at all. The Commission can meet and decide to do
12 it. Then that hasn't changed anything.

13 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you don't use the
15 QHOs now, they could make the QHOs 10 times as
16 stringent tomorrow by just a Commission decision.
17 That doesn't change anything, because it's not used as
18 a basis for licensing decisions.

19 MEMBER KRESS: You can't do that.

20 MS. DROUIN: I guess I'm not following
21 what you're saying. Again, we're saying that we are
22 trying to define what the level of safety would be, so
23 that you have -- you've shown enhanced safety. Our
24 option 2 says we're going to use the QHOs. Option 3
25 says we're going to define some new risk measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there's two -- remember, there's two
2 parts to that. It's defining the measure plus what
3 that quantitative objective is that goes with that
4 measure.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Option 4 would have to
6 be combined with option 2, then. You'd find some more
7 stringent QHOs, and then follow option 2.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

9 MS. DROUIN: And then, follow option 2?
10 I guess I'm not understanding.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Option 2 says define the
12 safety level as the QHO.

13 MS. DROUIN: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then, if the
15 Commission decides to have more stringent QHOs, that's
16 just on top of it. It's not a separate option.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, option 2 is
18 the current QHO. I mean, there's --

19 MS. DROUIN: It's the current --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- there's an
21 implicit adjective there.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I would argue that
23 those QHOs that we currently have are probably a
24 pretty good definition of a level of safety. But they
25 need something more to deal with societal risk. So I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think -- I think there is a third QHO that's needed,
2 and it deals with societal risk. And I would -- I
3 would say my option 2 would be, yes, those QHOs are a
4 pretty good level, but let's add a third one.

5 MS. DROUIN: I mean, option 4 is brand-new
6 QHOS.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I don't want --

8 MS. DROUIN: Option 2 --

9 MEMBER KRESS: I like option 2.

10 MS. DROUIN: -- QHOs as defined in the
11 safety goal.

12 MEMBER KRESS: I like option 2, though,
13 with the additional QHO to account for societal risk.
14 That's part of adequate protection in the current
15 regulations. And also, I think option 2 ought to
16 address the prevention metric in some way also.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Address what?

18 MEMBER KRESS: The prevention method, what
19 would be the equivalent of a CDF.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, all of them would
21 have that.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: To me, the
24 prevention metric, in fact, gives you a societal
25 metric, too. I mean, if you don't prevent accidents,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you don't have societal --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you don't
3 remember --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The other way
5 around, the societal measure doesn't do anything for
6 you in terms of accident prevention. You can still
7 build a big containment. The reactor can fail every
8 week.

9 MEMBER KRESS: I guarantee you, I can
10 build a reactor with a prevention metric and exceed a
11 reasonable societal risk. It will not guarantee
12 you'll meet an appropriate societal risk.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If I make the
14 accident prevention number low enough --

15 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: But to make it low enough,
17 uncertainties get so large that you don't know.

18 MEMBER KRESS: But then you're really --
19 yes, I agree, if you make it low enough you can.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Could it be -- would
21 it be possible, so that you don't have to revise this
22 completely, to acknowledge whatever option you want to
23 propose, that in the future there will have to be some
24 statement regarding the prevention versus mitigation
25 thing, and leave it at that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: That is inherent -- not
2 inherent. Explicitly -- I didn't have the -- I don't
3 have that viewgraph with me, but when you look at the
4 framework document, you know, and we -- we say, you
5 know, that we have this hierarchical approach. We
6 start with the Atomic Energy Act and we say, "Okay.
7 What's the level of safety we want to meet?"

8 And then, underneath that we come with our
9 protective strategies. And the protective strategies
10 -- explicitly we say we're going to have accident
11 prevention and mitigation.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that table that I
13 remember with the prevention and mitigation, and then
14 the product result, 10^{-5} , and you say that each
15 sequence has to be one-tenth of that -- does all this
16 survive?

17 MS. DROUIN: Yes. Yes. Yes. None of
18 that goes away.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It still though -- it
20 wouldn't hurt to say, you know, prevention/mitigation
21 is already covered, or something to that effect.

22 MS. DROUIN: You know, because all we're
23 trying to say here is, how are we achieving enhanced
24 safety. That's all -- you know, it's just that little
25 piece.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.
2 But it seems to me it wouldn't hurt to mention that
3 this is covered already.

4 MS. DROUIN: I mean, there's no problem
5 with that.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's all I'm
7 saying, because prevention is really very important.

8 MEMBER KRESS: We'd better move on to the
9 next issue, because we're running out of time in a
10 hurry.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We may go until 12:00.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Let her at least go through
13 this issue pretty fast, so we can get a good feel for
14 what it is without -- because we are running out of
15 time.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think these are
17 all important matters.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, absolutely.
19 Absolutely. I think it deserves our time, but I -- I
20 think this second issue is just as important as the
21 first one.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe we should have
23 a subcommittee meeting at some point.

24 MEMBER KRESS: We probably have --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We have to write a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter first.

2 MEMBER KRESS: We need a letter. That's
3 why we --

4 MS. DROUIN: We had a subcommittee meeting
5 on this.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Yes, we did.

7 MS. DROUIN: Yes. Okay. Well, I'm going
8 to give myself a break and let Marty take over. Maybe
9 he'll get us through faster.

10 MR. STUTZKE: And I was going to suggest,
11 in the interest of time, we might jump over to slide
12 number 20.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Good idea.

14 MR. STUTZKE: So to make it clear, when we
15 talk about integrated risk, we're talking about
16 collective risk or combined risk of reactors on a
17 given site. The genesis of this issue was in terms of
18 modular plants like pebble bed, but we've come to
19 realize you need to expand it to include all types of
20 reactors.

21 I think there's been considerable thought
22 among the staff -- the issue is, if you have 1,000-
23 megawatt electric plant, is that the same as 10 100-
24 megawatt plants in risk space? That's what we're
25 trying to wrestle with is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In terms of risk-benefit
2 space, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Perhaps yes, perhaps no.
4 But then, if you get into risk prevention, risk
5 metrics like core damage frequency, do I divide -- you
6 know, do I set some target and divide by the number of
7 modules on site, you get into these sorts of issues.
8 And it's hard to grapple with.

9 So we've defined three options here. The
10 option 1 is basically business as usual. There would
11 be no explicit quantification of integrated risk on
12 site. We would consider -- continue I guess looking
13 at the number of modules or something like that in
14 context of a siting decision.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Siting criteria, some sort
16 of siting criteria.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So each module, no
19 matter what its power level, would have to have the
20 same CDF goal, if there is one.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Not the same.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The same as the present
23 ones.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Individual goal. Develop
25 it on an individual basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess you look at
2 each unit separately.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Separately.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what it says.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you have 100 10-
6 megawatts, it still be 10^{-4} each, which would give you
7 10^{-2} per site?

8 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is per unit.

10 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

11 MS. DROUIN: But they would have to meet
12 whatever gets approved under issue 1.

13 MEMBER KRESS: But that's for CDF. You
14 would add them up, though, for the LERF.

15 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What?

18 MEMBER KRESS: You would summate all the
19 modules for the LERF type issue, but for CDF you
20 would --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it says no
22 quantification of integrated risk by any measure.

23 MR. STUTZKE: We would look at a per
24 reactor basis and calculate whatever the risk is, and
25 whatever the total is is whatever the total is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what this
2 says.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, okay.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, whether you like
5 it is a different story.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Let's move on, then.
7 Let's move to option 2. We don't like option 1.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Who is the "we" in that?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm tempted to say
11 that I do.

12 MEMBER KRESS: I don't like option 2,
13 because I view this -- quantifying the integrated risk
14 as more of a site selection criteria than anything,
15 because you aren't going to mess with the plants that
16 are already there.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Right. Let me summarize.
18 Option 2 says we would look at integrated risk only of
19 the new reactors built on a site, and that's in
20 contrast to option 3 that says we would add in the
21 existing reactors plus new reactors on site.

22 MEMBER KRESS: I think --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It won't be on the same
24 site.

25 MEMBER KRESS: In my mind, you would --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your view should be the new reactors are going to add
2 very little to the risk.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know yet.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Huh?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know yet. It
6 might be the same risk as the old one.

7 MEMBER KRESS: It's going to add very
8 little to the risk. But what you want to do is look
9 at the sites and the plants that are already on them,
10 and see what kind of risk they pose, and maybe exclude
11 some of those sites, even though adding a new one on
12 there is not going to add much to the risk. It's more
13 a perceptive thing. You're going -- I don't --

14 MS. DROUIN: That would be option 3.

15 MEMBER KRESS: That's option 3?

16 MR. STUTZKE: That's option 3 --

17 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. That --

18 MR. STUTZKE: -- is to look at the whole
19 integrated risk.

20 MS. DROUIN: The key to option 2 is that
21 the Commission has said that your existing plants pose
22 no undue risk. So, we said, okay, the current plants
23 pose no undue risk. So in looking at integrated risk,
24 then we're only going to look at the new stuff that
25 would be added to the site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

2 MR. STUTZKE: Except the existing plants.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: So, yes, you'd grandfather
4 those.

5 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

6 That's right.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I think --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: That's okay.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, it's okay. But the --
11 it doesn't get you very far. I want something that
12 gives you a site characteristic.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, on the other hand,
14 there are some sites that have existing reactors on it
15 where when you integrate risk for new modules you may
16 be real close to the health objectives.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Not likely.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Well --

19 MS. DROUIN: Well, remember, on this one
20 -- yes, on this option, the individual reactors would
21 have to meet whatever level of safety was done --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: For that reactor.

23 MS. DROUIN: -- for the first issue. So
24 if option 2 got selected, for example, which says, you
25 know, the QHOs, any new reactor individually would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to meet the QHOs.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

3 MS. DROUIN: And now we're saying
4 individually they'd have to meet it, and collectively
5 they would have to meet it. So those two things
6 combined, you're adding essentially -- I hate to use
7 the word "zero," because that becomes a legal term.
8 But you're not adding any undue risk to the site.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Let me see if I understand.
10 In this case, let's say you had a site with two big
11 reactors on it, and you want to add two more PBF, two
12 more small reactors. If you just look at the risk of
13 the two more small reactors, that's -- and you say,
14 okay, we understand what that is and it's okay, what
15 if the -- instead, the proposal was to add 20 small --
16 new small reactors. Now you'd say it might not be
17 okay, is that right?

18 MS. DROUIN: No.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Because --

20 MS. DROUIN: No.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: -- the 20 may take the site
22 above some limit?

23 MS. DROUIN: No. Because individually and
24 collectively they'd have to meet the QHOs. So whether
25 you add 1 or 50 or 100, the collective risk cannot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceed the QHOs of all of those combined.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: But if you wanted to add
3 100, it might have to be a different reactor than if
4 you wanted to add 10 -- a much safer reactor.

5 MS. DROUIN: Sure.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what she's
7 driving at.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I just wanted to be
9 sure I understand.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. If you have
11 100, you want them to be safer.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this risk would
13 include common cause failures of several of these
14 modules?

15 MS. DROUIN: Oh, yes. Absolutely.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Everything except
17 safety conscious.

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or risk as risk-benefit,
20 and I find it rather difficult to divorce the risk
21 that I tolerate from the benefit I get from the
22 megawatts.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you just assume
24 that's already been quantified.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'm not sure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it has when you start talking about --

2 MEMBER KRESS: When we talk about .1
3 percent of the risk it would take, that's saying that
4 we're willing to accept that risk for the benefits of
5 nuclear power. That's what that's saying.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you accept the same
7 risk from an MIT research reactor as you would from a
8 1,000-megawatt plant?

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, of course. It's so
10 much more valuable.

11 MEMBER DENNING: Let me make a quick
12 comment on Graham, because I think it really is
13 important, and that is because we're dealing with
14 these individual risks, that's only people that live
15 within 10 miles or 1 mile, they're not the people that
16 get the benefits. You know? So that's where you
17 really -- if you want to do a tradeoff between cost
18 and benefits, you need the societal safety goals.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that's what all risk
20 really is. All risk decisions eventually are risk-
21 benefit decisions.

22 MEMBER DENNING: Well, we can say that,
23 but these goals do not lend themselves to cost-benefit
24 analysis. It's just the risk that individuals within
25 10 miles or 1 mile experience.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: That's right. Okay.

2 MR. THADANI: Rich, it's really more than
3 that, because you're looking at potential cancers. So
4 you do go out further than 10 miles.

5 MEMBER DENNING: No, wait a second. If
6 you leave aside the safety goal --

7 MR. THADANI: If you live within a 10-mile
8 limit --

9 MEMBER DENNING: Not with this
10 quantitative safety goal. You go to 10 miles, just
11 the cancers within 10 miles, divided by the population
12 within 10 miles.

13 MR. THADANI: Right.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How do you divide the
15 population? Do you mean you take everybody, put them
16 in the denominator?

17 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, that's what you do.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So something like a
19 Chernobyl isn't measurable on this table at all.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

21 MR. STUTZKE: I wanted to point out
22 some --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You going to end up
24 choosing option 2, and you haven't really told us much
25 about it. You just said quantification of integrated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk, but you've not said how you're going to do it.
2 Are you going to tell us how you're going to do that
3 quantification of integrated risk?

4 MEMBER ROSEN: This is a policy decision.
5 You don't need to --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why are we commenting
7 on policy, by the way? Are we --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you just have a
9 policy decision, and you've got to quantify integrated
10 risk and argue about how to do it. Is that what --

11 MEMBER KRESS: Well, if Mary wants the
12 benefit of our judgment --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but we are
14 sending -- who are we sending the letter to?

15 MEMBER KRESS: It goes to -- we're sending
16 it to the Commission, because --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And they told us to
18 stay away from policy issues.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Ahhh. This is -- they said
20 for us to get involved in --

21 MEMBER POWERS: Unless they want us to
22 comment on the policy, George.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They what?

25 MEMBER POWERS: Unless they want us to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment on the policy.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Stay away, unless we
3 want you to comment. They want our opinion on this.

4 MEMBER POWERS: They'll let us know
5 whether they want us to stay away or not.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm serious now.
8 Maybe our letter should focus only on the technical
9 merits and demerits of each one.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that's probably all
11 it will --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because otherwise
13 you're going to --

14 MEMBER KRESS: We're going to stick to --

15 MR. STUTZKE: Well, it's true. For both
16 options 2 and 3, I think there is a substantial effort
17 to develop suitable methodology for calculating
18 integrated risk that should not be overlooked. Common
19 cause between various modules, things like this, there
20 have been some efforts in the past that I'm aware of,
21 but this deserves some serious attention on how to do
22 this.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: On the other hand,
24 Marty, though, if this is a real thing, we can't just
25 say we're not going to look at it by fiat. Does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anybody feel that these common cause failures -- use
2 that term -- among modules is important?

3 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then we should look
6 at them. I mean, what is this? We can't legislate
7 them out.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. They're going
9 to --

10 MR. STUTZKE: You would have to look at
11 the --

12 MEMBER KRESS: What I would do here --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but we're not
14 choosing this.

15 MEMBER KRESS: With this option, I would
16 have put it a different way. I would have said,
17 "We're going to quantify the integrated risk at a
18 proposed site for both existing and new reactors."
19 But what I'm going to do with that quantification is
20 not the second bullet under advantages. We're not
21 going to -- we're going to say that the integrated
22 risk must not -- would not exceed the QHOs.

23 What I would have said is that if -- if
24 the integrated risk from the current plants on there
25 already exceed the QHOs, then we're going to exclude

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that site.

2 MS. DROUIN: Well --

3 MEMBER KRESS: For the new reactors.

4 MS. DROUIN: -- no. No.

5 MEMBER KRESS: We're going to leave that
6 site alone, because it already has adequate
7 protection. And we're not going to apply the QHOs to
8 it.

9 MS. DROUIN: I disagree with that. The
10 option should be, in my mind -- that's the applicant's
11 decision. He can decide that he's going to go modify
12 his current plants. That's a viable option. Why
13 would we not want him to do that?

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's
15 consistent with what Tom said.

16 MEMBER KRESS: That's consistent with what
17 I said. I said if they already received the QHO, I'm
18 not going to --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They exceed --

20 MEMBER KRESS: -- grant a site permit.
21 But if they want to go back and change their plant and
22 still come in, then that's all right.

23 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

24 MEMBER KRESS: I wouldn't say you have to
25 do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: No. That's an option.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you want to build
3 new plants on that site you have to do it.

4 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So why does 3 go beyond
6 the Commission's expectations?

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is this?

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think option 3 is not
9 a bad option, really. It excites us.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because it addresses
11 existing reactors as well, right?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, only if you want
13 to add new ones to them.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. It doesn't deal
15 with --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't do anything
17 to them unless you want to add --

18 MEMBER KRESS: I like 3 better.

19 MEMBER DENNING: Well, I'm not sure that's
20 true. I think that it does -- I mean, even without
21 putting any more new reactors on here, we might not
22 satisfy this today, because we have multiple reactors
23 on a site, and we're not --

24 MEMBER KRESS: We wouldn't do anything
25 about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be
2 grandfathered.

3 MEMBER KRESS: We'd just grandfather them,
4 because they already have adequate protection. We're
5 not going to require them to meet the --

6 MS. DROUIN: You may not require them to
7 meet it, but you're going to require the licensee to
8 assess it.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Okay. That you would
10 do, yes.

11 MS. DROUIN: That's going beyond the
12 Commission's expectations for your existing reactors.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: It requires him to assess
14 it, whether or not he wants to use the site for
15 additional reactors?

16 MEMBER KRESS: I think you ought to have
17 to.

18 MS. DROUIN: Well, he has to on this --

19 MEMBER BONACA: Does it mean he has to
20 perform a Level 3 for each of the units as --

21 MS. DROUIN: I mean, for option 3, since
22 you have to look at existing reactors, you have to
23 assess the risk from those reactors.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Whether or not you intend
25 to use the sites for new reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: No, no. If you're going
2 to --

3 MS. DROUIN: If you're going to want to
4 use that site --

5 MEMBER ROSEN: I want to be real sure of
6 that.

7 MS. DROUIN: Yes. If you aren't
8 considering that site for a new reactor, it's --

9 MEMBER ROSEN: It depends how you read it.
10 It's perfectly --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: You could well go
12 back and look at the existing site. You're still
13 going to have to explain to the public why it's okay
14 for this site to be over that limit and any other new
15 site where you want to build a plant you have to be
16 under that limit.

17 MR. SCOTT: That amounts to option 4.
18 That's not discussed here. Go back and look at all of
19 them.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What I have trouble with
21 in this whole process, and I wanted to have some sort
22 of Statement of Considerations, what's the basis for
23 considering all these options and then establish --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They have a whole
25 report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the whole report,
2 and we're not getting that today.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Well, kind of. She gave
4 the ground rules.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Basis of one of the slides.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. But these are the
8 solutions to a problem. I'd like to have it very
9 fully defined what this problem is.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: These are the key policy
11 questions that we're trying to --

12 MEMBER KRESS: I think we're basically
13 there. Are you done?

14 MR. STUTZKE: I'm done.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In summation.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's page 23?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Two and two.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But how do you integrate
19 two and two under the new policy?

20 MS. DROUIN: We're asking for the
21 Commission to come in and say, "You've approved
22 enhanced safety. We're going to interpret the
23 enhanced safety to mean that the level of safety is
24 the QHOs."

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Essentially it's for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both.

2 MS. DROUIN: That's option 2 for issue
3 number 1. For issue number 2, you know, the
4 Commission asked us, "Well, how are you going to deal
5 with integrated risk for new plant licensings?"

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The same way.

7 MS. DROUIN: And we're saying we're going
8 to do the same way. We're going to look at the QHOs
9 for just the new plants that come on. We're going to
10 essentially grandfather the old ones because you've
11 already said that those pose no undue risk. So since
12 we're keeping the level of safety for each one to meet
13 the QHOs, the integrated risk, so that whether you add
14 two new reactors or 10, or whatever, the combined
15 collective risk from the new ones also has to meet the
16 QHOs. That's what we're recommending to the
17 Commission.

18 If the Commission approves that, then we
19 will the process of how do we implement that now in
20 the framework. Now, that's the path we're going down.
21 We don't want to go and spend all this time creating
22 a framework based around those two positions, and the
23 Commission comes back a year a later and says, "Oh, I
24 don't like this." So we want to be up front --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to be asked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to approve recommendations which could have very far-
2 reaching implications for the agency based on an hour
3 presentation from you? That's an extraordinary thing
4 to put on this committee.

5 MS. DROUIN: Well, we have come to the
6 subcommittee and discussed this in detail.

7 MEMBER KRESS: We've heard this before.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Not the choices, but the --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Well --

10 MEMBER ROSEN: We've heard about the
11 issues.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's see how it
13 works out.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, this says
15 that South Texas, for example, meets the expectations
16 for new reactors.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: They have enough
18 mitigating equipment. All they need is another
19 vessel.

20 MS. DROUIN: I don't think -- why do you
21 say that South Texas meets this?

22 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: You don't think it
23 meets the current QHOs?

24 MS. DROUIN: I don't know that they do.
25 If I did a risk assessment strictly at what they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required to have --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: No, no, no.

3 MS. DROUIN: But that's what we're talking
4 about.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, that argument
6 I do find puzzling. I mean, we license a reactor with
7 systems. You know, whether they're required to have
8 those systems, or not required to have those systems,
9 you're licensing a reactor design. He then can't say,
10 okay, I'm going to take these systems out now that
11 you've certified my reactor, because I'm not required
12 to have them.

13 MS. DROUIN: But he's not required to use
14 them for that function. What he's taking credit for
15 is analyzing his --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, then, you're
17 going to need an awful lot more detailed regulations
18 than I think you've got. You know, it sounds to me
19 like you're going to put the procedures in the
20 regulations. When the pipe breaks, thou shalt turn on
21 the ECCS.

22 MS. DROUIN: No, no.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It might have helped to
25 keep --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Keep the main feedwater
2 system running.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Write the procedure for
4 the plant.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This doesn't solve
6 it.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tom, are we going to be
8 finished at quarter to 12:00, do you think?

9 MEMBER KRESS: I think we're through.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We're done.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was asking Tom.

12 MEMBER KRESS: I'm about to turn it back
13 to you, Mr. Chairman.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have a meeting at
15 12:00, okay? So I am done.

16 George, we were asking about whether the
17 committee is done.

18 MEMBER KRESS: I think we're through.
19 Well discuss this more. We'll get to the letter
20 writing.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we will take a break,
22 then, or --

23 MS. DROUIN: Can I ask when you're going
24 to be discussing this and doing the letter writing?

25 MEMBER KRESS: It's on our agenda to start

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing it --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: This week.

3 MR. SCOTT: Probably about 5:00.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Well, we will probably talk
5 about the main issues at 5:00, but the real debate I
6 think will probably come about when we have a draft
7 letter to talk about, which would be on probably
8 Thursday. I'm trying to figure out the -- yes,
9 Thursday at 3:00. Well, I don't know.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe even 3:30.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe you'll just have
12 to stay around.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I think somewhere
14 Thursday afternoon we will have a debate about it. It
15 won't happen tonight.

16 MS. DROUIN: I just wanted to get it on my
17 calendar, try and be here at that time.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You may have to be
19 around --

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Thursday afternoon, bring
21 your cot.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or be available
23 somewhere where we can call you.

24 All right? We will now take a break.

25 MS. DROUIN: I have a ASME/ANS meeting,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we usually finish at 3:00, and then I'll come
2 straight here.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Well, Mary, thank you all
4 for bowing up under our intense questioning. Once
5 again, we appreciate it.

6 MS. DROUIN: Thank you very much.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Back to you now.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We are through. We're
9 going to take a break until quarter to 1:00.

10 (Whereupon, at 11:46 a.m., the
11 proceedings in the foregoing matter went
12 off the record for a lunch break until
13 12:45 p.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll come back into
15 session.

16 The next topic has to do with fire risk
17 requantification and probabilistic risk analysis, and
18 Steve Rosen is going to take us through it.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

20 The research part of NRC and EPRI have
21 collaborate to consolidate recent research in the
22 state-of-the-art of fire PRA, and these esteemed
23 gentlemen are here to tell us about that effort, which
24 as culminated in the publication NUREG-6850, a weighty
25 document that is much to be admired.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Please --

2 MEMBER POWERS: It leaves much to be
3 denied?

4 MEMBER ROSEN: That is much to be admired.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For sheer size. It
6 represents the weight of our efforts.

7 MEMBER POWERS: He who is a spokesman for
8 PRA ought not complain about the length of a document.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Please, Mr. Hyslop.

10 MR. HYSLOP: Thank you, Steve.

11 My name is J.S. Hyslop. I'm a senior
12 reliability and risk analyst in the Office of Nuclear
13 Regulatory Research.

14 I have two folks who helped work on this
15 program beside me. Bijan Najafi of SAIC. He was a
16 technical lead for EPRI in this program. Bob
17 Kassawara played the role I did for EPRI.

18 Steve Nowlen is also here. Steve is the
19 technical lead for NRC. He's from Sandia National
20 Labs.

21 We met with the Subcommittee for half a
22 day last month, May 4th. So this is the follow-up
23 presentation to the full Committee.

24 First of all, an MOU on cooperative
25 nuclear safety research was prepared by Research and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EPRI on fire risk. And this is one of several
2 elements on that MOU. Another example is the V&V of
3 fire models.

4 Essentially this MOU is a part of a
5 broader program on fire research.

6 The primary objective of this program,
7 which I'm talking to you about today, the fire risk
8 requantification study, is to develop field tests and
9 document the state-of-the-art.

10 We've briefed the ACRS before, as I said,
11 the Subcommittee was briefed in May. And so the
12 purpose is to brief the full Committee on the final
13 NUREG/CR-6850 EPRI 1008239 entitled "EPRI/NRC Research
14 Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities.
15 And this version addresses public comments.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Has EPRI really written
17 a million reports?

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Eight thousand two hundred
19 and thirty-nine.

20 MEMBER POWERS: It's a little bit like the
21 year 1, you know.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Perhaps you could clarify
23 what it is you want from ACRS?

24 MR. HYSLOP: Well, we're interested in a
25 letter from the full Committee. We plan to publish in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 August. We'd like to have a letter indicating your
2 views o this report. So, this -- first of all, later
3 in my presentation I talk about the role that we hope
4 this report will play in our regulatory arena; that is
5 it's currently referenced in the Reg Guide on NFPA
6 805. And we expect that to be endorsed in part, if not
7 in full in the Reg Guide later.

8 And also, this is a little bit of a unique
9 program.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we are reviewing
11 the Reg Guide today?

12 MR. HYSLOP: No. What you're doing, I'm
13 going to tell you about the fire PRA methodology
14 document. The Reg Guide itself is a different
15 presentation, and that's being lead by NOR. This is
16 being lead by Research.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: The Reg Guide and this are,
18 in that sense, separate, George.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: You can love the Reg Guide
21 and hate this or you could hate the Reg Guide and love
22 this, or any combination thereof.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or you can hate both.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, yes, possible.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or love both.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: All four.

2 MR. HYSLOP: So the second reason is this
3 is a project with EPRI and it's the first of the type
4 that we've had for a while where we've actually done
5 analyses as opposed to just collecting test data and
6 going separate ways. And I think a statement in
7 support of this work would also be in support of the
8 program that we exercise to carry out the work.

9 Okay. So the roles of the participants.
10 Research and EPRI developed and tested the methods.
11 The methodology consists of 16 procedures and
12 associated appendices. And all procedures were
13 tested.

14 We had three volunteer pilot plants
15 support the testing. These procedures were tested for
16 their viability and effectiveness by these pilot
17 plants. And three pilot plants were PWRs, Millstone
18 Unit 3, D.C. Cook and Diablo Canyon.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They have not yet
20 finished, is that right?

21 MR. HYSLOP: Two have finished to the
22 extent they're going to be finished. I'll talk about.

23 Basically two of those plants we performed
24 demonstration studies with. That is, we tested all the
25 procedures. However, those plants did not implement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our procedures themselves fully in their fire PRA.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They were not pulled
3 together into the PRA.

4 MR. HYSLOP: Right. There was a change in
5 priorities associated with those. However, we have
6 another pilot plant which we've recently brought on
7 board, Nine Mile Point Unit 1, the older unit of the
8 two. And it's our expectation that our methodology
9 will be applied fully in that plant and so that we can
10 get plant wide insights, something that we're missing
11 from the first two pilots.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And there's something
13 different about doing the whole job than just testing
14 pieces.

15 MR. HYSLOP: Agree.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And I just pointed that
17 these other two plants didn't finish.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: When do you think Nine Mile
19 1 will be done? They're just starting now? It's a
20 multiyear project?

21 MR. HYSLOP: You want to answer that,
22 Bijan?

23 MR. NAJAFI: They're scheduled to finish
24 up their results the first quarter of next year. And
25 I would say, if I had to put an estimate, they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 25 percent into the project?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's faster than I
3 would have anticipated. It's good.

4 MR. HYSLOP: So besides those pilot
5 plants, other participating licensees provided a peer
6 review of the methods. We had a presentation in the
7 Subcommittee, and the lead peer reviewer spoke for the
8 peer review team and indicated he felt that our work
9 was a step change progress.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who is this person?

11 MR. HYSLOP: Dennis Hennecke. Step
12 change--

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain to
14 me, first of all, that sentence doesn't seem to have
15 a verb.

16 MR. HYSLOP: Pardon me.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But anyway, how
18 different in a step way is this methodology from
19 design and fire risk assessment of 1981? What does it
20 do that is really new?

21 MR. NOWLEN: This is Steve Nowlen from
22 Sandi.

23 I think that's going to bounce right over
24 to me.

25 I think you'll see a lot of similarities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in some aspects of it. For example, the overall
2 structure of how a fire PRA is conducted will look
3 very similar.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's actually the
5 same.

6 MR. NOWLEN: It's virtually the same. The
7 overall process, the framework. We did an initial
8 review and we concluded that the framework that was
9 used in those early studies works. We had a couple of
10 other reports that looked at the same question and
11 again concluded that the overall framework works.

12 What you'll see is, and again and what
13 Dennis' point was, was that he saw it as a step change
14 improvement in the process. So you'll see there have
15 been improvements from relatively incremental
16 improvements in things like fire frequency. The
17 overall approach is the same, but we believe that
18 we've done a better analysis of data, we have more
19 complete data so we've been able to refine that a bit.

20 On the opposite end you'll see things that
21 are essentially new. For example, even in those early
22 studies there was a recognition of the spurious
23 operation issue. But there was really no concise
24 structured method for incorporating that
25 systematically into the PRA. There is now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And in other areas, you know, so that sort
2 of represents the two ends of the spectrum and in
3 between you'll find a bit of everything.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the key finding
5 or innovation the design Indian Point PRAs did that
6 allowed all this happen is the idea that when
7 redundant trains come the closest, then you do a heat
8 transfer calculation with the fires to see whether you
9 can lose both. This was the key idea which has
10 survived. Everything else I agree with you is either
11 improvements or add-ons and so on. And that tends to
12 be lost in the history of time, so I thought I was
13 going to bring it up.

14 MR. HYSLOP: And there's another area --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the idea came from
16 UCLA in the time when you were there?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: From the Department
20 of Philosophy. No, I'm serious. This was the key
21 idea, and it has survived.

22 MR. HYSLOP: So the peer reviewers
23 reviewed the procedures in many stages. They didn't
24 participate in the testing or demonstration studies,
25 but they provided a lot of constructive comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the peer reviewers were Duke Power,
2 Florida Power and Light, Exelon, Nuclear Management,
3 Southern California and CANDU Owners Group.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: J.S., why didn't you
5 have any peer reviewers from the fire safety
6 community, fire science, or did you have any? Like at
7 Maryland there are two or three people?

8 MR. NOWLEN: Well, we did bring in a few
9 individuals in key areas to provide --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are an expert.
11 I'm sorry.

12 MR. NOWLEN: No, no.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean outsiders.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. We had Ali Mosleh
15 involved in the project.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A famous fire expert.
17 Come on, give me --

18 MR. NOWLEN: Statistics. We need a
19 statistical expert.

20 We brought Dennis Bley in to provide
21 insights in the area of human reliability analysis.

22 We brought in Andy Ratchford, who is an
23 Appendix R circuit analysis type to provide us with
24 review in that area. But fundamentally the way we
25 structured the project is that the EPRI effort was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collaborative effort that certain licensees had paid
2 money to participate in the project. And as we were
3 developing the program plan we said well, what role
4 can these people play? They've paid a price to sit at
5 the table, in essence. Let's take advantage of it.

6 So what we did is we utilized those
7 participating utilities who were nonpilots to act as
8 a peer review team for us. And that's how --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And did you have
10 anybody from NIST?

11 MR. NOWLEN: No. They were all taken
12 basically from the non-pilot utility participants.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Don't you think that
14 is a deficiency? Shouldn't you have somebody?

15 What's the name of this fellow now who
16 used to be at NIST and he's at --

17 MR. NOWLEN: Quintiere.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who?

19 MR. NOWLEN: Quintiere?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Somebody like
21 that who has published numerous papers on fire science
22 and all that. I mean, it probably would have been
23 helpful.

24 MR. NAJAFI: Let me try to respond to
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were some areas of expertise that we
2 went to ask for peer review to specialized people. An
3 example, like Steve mentioned, that we have done a lot
4 of work in this document, more than previous PRA
5 methodology in the area of the circuit analysis.
6 That's a big -- the step change. So we went to people
7 that have traditionally done circuit analysis work for
8 outside review, like Andy Ratchford.

9 The mention you making from people at NIST
10 and particularly Jim Quintiere is more applies to the
11 fire science, an area of fire modeling. This document
12 when it comes to that area more talks about processes.
13 It does not say specifically what fire model to use,
14 what's the theory and science behind those theory of
15 those models. There is a separate project that is
16 dealing with these issues of fire science.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Validation.

18 MR. NAJAFI: Validation. In those areas we
19 do go to NIST, we got to Quintiere, we do go,
20 hopefully not yet, maybe people like Hesskesdt. Those
21 are more appropriate for those part of it. This is
22 what I would say a multi disciplinary layer. So we
23 went to HRA outside experts like Dennis Bley. We went
24 to statisticians to verify our methods for frequency,
25 like Ali Mosleh. We went to when it came to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circuit, we went there.

2 But to fire science, the depth of it
3 belongs to other projects. We don't address it in
4 this document.

5 MR. HYSLOP: So this document that we've
6 been speaking about, is a consensus document between
7 EPRI and Research.

8 We had debates, collegial debates, but in
9 the end we've reached consensus on this entire
10 document.

11 For the expected use of the methodology,
12 as I alluded to earlier, we expect this to support the
13 implementation of the new rule, 10 CFR 50.48 (c).

14 We expect it to support analyses under the
15 current fire protection regulations,
16 exemptions/deviations or other plant changes like
17 risk-informed tech specs.

18 Research is developing review guidance for
19 the staff for NFPA 805 relates changes.

20 This works currently having a big impact
21 on the development of the ANS sire risk standard.
22 Basically Bijan, Steve are writing members of the
23 standard. They're working on this project and there's
24 many people working on this project are working on the
25 standard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also, we expected to support analyses and
2 reviews of fire protection inspection findings, phase
3 3s. This work played a large role in development of
4 the phase 2 SDP. Both the phase 2 SDP revision and
5 this work was going on at the same time, and so
6 insights from this program were carried over in the
7 development of the phase 2 that's in Inspection Manual
8 Chapter 0609, Appendix F.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: And before you get off
10 this, I just want to emphasize for the Committee just
11 how important some of these points are.

12 The one first I would like to mention is
13 the point on consensus. There were built into this
14 study a number of features to deal with the lack of
15 consensus should it arise, because it was a unique
16 regulator and regulated industry cooperation that was
17 going on. And those were important to build in up
18 front. But because of the good work and good spirit
19 in the work consensus was achieved on every point. I
20 think that was particularly useful, and a useful
21 result and needs to be reemphasized. So I just did.

22 The other thing is the first bullet on
23 this slide support for the new rule 50.48(c).
24 50.47(c) is risk-informed fire protection program
25 under NFPA 805. Plants can transition under 50.48(c)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a risk-informed fire protection program. But to do
2 that, they're going to have to do a fire reanalysis.
3 And to do that, they need this methodology.

4 And so all these are connected. And I
5 think it is very important to understand those
6 connections.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, we're going to
8 review the Regulatory Guide tomorrow that deals with
9 NEI 04-02, which is the implementation of 10 CFR
10 50.48(c). So I guess you guys would agree then that
11 if we say that the fire risk assessment is what this
12 requantification study does, then we would be right.
13 But the current state-of-the-art in fire risk
14 assessment is this.

15 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. We believe this is the
16 best available methodology to get risk insights. This
17 is the best of it. This is it.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: And it has in it, George,
19 just because I know your particularly interest in
20 uncertainty, it has the best compilation of
21 requirements for uncertainty analysis that I've seen.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: So some of the key measures
24 that we would use are I believe here.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting though that the Regulatory Guide doesn't
2 mention it.

3 MR. HYSLOP: Well, the Regulatory Guide
4 does mention this. It references this document, the
5 last version I saw. Is that still correct, Paul?

6 MR. LAIN: Yes. Yes, it does.

7 MR. HYSLOP: And getting back to Steve's
8 point about consensus. Our process specifically
9 allowed for differences in opinion, translating all
10 the way to the end and documenting separate positions.
11 But we just didn't have to go there.

12 So we made improvements in areas important
13 to fire risk with the consideration of resource
14 constraints. There were several ways that we advanced
15 the state of art that Steve recently mentioned.

16 We wrote down best practices, that is
17 consolidated existing research. We analyzed more
18 extensive data where appropriate. Modified existing
19 methods and developed new approaches. And we'll talk
20 more about that later.

21 So Research has several ongoing analytical
22 programs. One of which was mentioned earlier is the
23 V&V of fire models. And, of course, there's a
24 relationship between a fire PRA and fire model V&V.
25 The fire modeling tools provide an input to fire PRA,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine equipment which is damaged, critical to CDF.

2 This V&V is required for NFPA 805
3 applications under the new rule.

4 The V&V is a formal extensive process for
5 verifying the theory and validating the model versus
6 data.

7 In limited cases we've used empirical
8 correlations for fire models in our document. We've
9 used them in a probabilistic model for frequency of
10 fire damage to the main control board and in
11 characterizing cable fires as well.

12 And these fire models address cases where
13 your computational fire models are inadequate. It's
14 very difficult to get a sophisticated model to model
15 damage within a cabinet. So that may fill important
16 gaps that we needed to fill to address all the issues
17 in fire PRA.

18 This document is not a reference for fire
19 models. Any V&V for 805 applications is left to the
20 analyst.

21 We done V&V per ASTM standard on this. We
22 feel the models are reasonable or best current
23 practice.

24 I want to note that this NUREG/CR-6850,
25 however, serves a broader audience than NFPA 805. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't need V&V for exemptions or deviations, or fire
2 protection SDP analyses. So, of course, you need
3 quality but that's going to be determined by the
4 analyst.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, what you're
6 doing is not competing with NFPA 805? No, not at all.

7 MR. HYSLOP: No. No.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's supporting
9 NFPA 805?

10 MR. HYSLOP: It's supporting it. I'm just
11 saying the V&V is an 805 issue specifically and there
12 are many other applications that don't require V&V for
13 regulatory purposes.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

15 MR. HYSLOP: That's all I'm saying.

16 MR. NAJAFI: I'd like to add also that
17 this V&V project is also being done jointly by EPRI
18 and Office of Research and is building on the
19 precedent established by the fire risk methodology.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Have we ever been
21 briefed on this?

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, we had a short
23 discussion of it. But I wouldn't call it a full
24 briefing. It was just a short, maybe one hour's
25 worth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: On what is being done, but
3 not any of the detail.

4 MR. HYSLOP: So for further comments, we
5 received comments by both industry and consultants;
6 Duke Power, Florida Power and Light, two consultants
7 EPM and RDS. We received comments from NRR as well.

8 No public comment required Research and
9 EPRI to significantly adjust our approach.

10 We had a few comments on the state-of-the-
11 art limitation. For example, we have one comment
12 asking us to elaborate on our detailed quantification
13 guidance. But the detailed HRS was beyond our scope
14 because of the limitation of the state-of-the-art and
15 the amount of resources required to address it. I
16 mentioned that earlier.

17 Other comments were minor clarifications.

18 For millstones, we put out a draft report
19 for public comment in October of 2004 for 60 days.
20 We've addressed those comment. We're meeting today
21 with the full Committee of ACRS.

22 We have a public fire PRA methodology
23 workshop which is noticed on the website. It's going
24 to be held in Charlotte, North Carolina from June 14th
25 to 16th. There has been a lot of interest in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workshop.

2 We intend to publish in August 2005.

3 We have a BWR pilot that we've talked
4 about. And they've begun. And we hope to get plant-
5 wide insights from a full implementation of the PRA in
6 this pilot.

7 Should issues come out from this pilot,
8 we're holding open the possibility of revision in the
9 methodology.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Do you see this as a
11 limitation of pilot only to a BWR or will you get all
12 the lessons learned that you need for PWRs as well?

13 MR. HYSLOP: Well, we'll get a lot of the
14 lessons. Because, you know, a lot of the things are
15 similar. The plant model might be a little different.
16 There might be a few circuit issues that we don't run
17 across.

18 I'm not sure. Have we addressed, would
19 you say, most of the circuit issues in our PWRs, do
20 you know? Pretty much?

21 MR. NOWLEN: Well, that's really had to
22 say. I mean, you know, because even for the PWRs we
23 didn't get an exhaustive top to bottom answer. I
24 can't say with high confidence that we've addressed
25 all those issues, no. That's one of the reasons we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holding out the possibility of republishing. If we
2 gain new insights, we want to have that ability to
3 reflect those in the methodology.

4 Actually, I should let Bijan say this.
5 But no one plant gives you all the insights you need.

6 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. Yes.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: But I guess you didn't
8 quite
9 answer directly my question, which was the difference
10 between Ps and Bs and whether or not you needed to go
11 with a P to try to get more of that insight? Are
12 there things that will specifically come up in a P
13 that wouldn't come up in a boiling water reactor that
14 you might need a pressurized water reactor pilot as
15 well?

16 MR. NAJAFI: When you do these pilot
17 applications, among other things, there are two kinds
18 of insights, two categories you're for. One, you're
19 looking for practicality and applicability of process.
20 Does it work? Can it be used. The other piece is that
21 you want to find out what is it going to tell you when
22 it's done. Would you believe what you see at the end?

23 For the first process, the difference
24 between Bs and Ps, we have done one in P. We've done
25 it at Millstone. So we've tested the procedures and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they do work.

2 For the second piece, even having one
3 application of a B and a one application of a P, in my
4 mind it may give you some insight but it would not be
5 sufficient. A methodology has to go into public
6 domain to be used for a few years and get several
7 plants using it until you gain some substantial
8 insights.

9 As it's indicated by the IPEEE program, we
10 gain insights from that because a number of plants
11 used it. So we gained generic insights of what the
12 fire has done.

13 So when it comes to the process, we have
14 to sit in a PWR and it does work. We used it in
15 Millstone.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Are you thinking about
17 ultimately -- well, maybe you should think about
18 ultimately some sort of a peer review process, like we
19 do now with internal events PRA. What do you think
20 about that?

21 MR. NAJAFI: For the long run I think that
22 is a good idea. In fact, we have even started in the
23 process for us, at least, to start collecting
24 information and library from users. There are already
25 at least three or four plants domestically that even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have started using this process or methodology on
2 their own. And there's one internationally that they
3 intend to start using that process as early as maybe
4 this year or next year.

5 We keep close tabs on that. We intend to
6 get their lessons learned. All their insights
7 collected. And then feedback into this process. And
8 when there is need, if there is need, to learn from
9 those users. Yes, that's something definitely needs
10 to be done, and we have started the process but it may
11 take a couple of years.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Is in the standard, the
13 fire PRA standard a peer review process?

14 MR. NAJAFI: No. No, no.

15 There is a peer review process for the ANS
16 standard, yes.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: For the standard itself.

18 MR. NAJAFI: For the standard itself.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: No, I'm not asking. I'm
20 saying in that standard, in the ANS fire PRA standard
21 does it require a peer review process to be applied
22 out of the utilities just like there in the internal
23 events PRA?

24 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. There is a peer review
25 process for a fire PRA. Not a fire PRA methodology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What we're talking about is to the ANS standard like
2 ASME standard, has a section about how you peer review
3 a fire PRA. That's different.

4 What I'm talking about is a review or a
5 peer review, which George mentioned before, of this
6 methodology.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: I understand the
8 distinction.

9 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: And I was asking about the
11 first thing you asked. I think the peer review part
12 of the ASME standard for internal events is very
13 valuable and has had a significant impact on the
14 quality of internal events PRAs in the industry. And
15 developed a cadre of people who talked to each other,
16 and all the things that come from that sort of effort.
17 I think I'm suggesting that a mirror process for fire
18 PRA be thought about the practitioners.

19 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. The ANS standard does
20 include a section that specifically references the
21 broader peer review and recommends or requires that
22 the same process be applied to your fire PRA with some
23 specific callouts of the issues that are specific
24 fire.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Not there yet, because we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have a new method yet being used broadly. When
2 we have a new method and when it's used broadly, I
3 think it would be very valuable to have that
4 additional peer review.

5 Go on, J.S.

6 MR. HYSLOP: Basically we had a very
7 diverse project team and they addressed the areas
8 critical to fire PRA. A lot of experience, relevant
9 experience. These people were principal authors of
10 the fire PRA methods in the U.S. for the past two
11 decades. Experience with the strengths and
12 weaknesses. And, again, this document reflect
13 consensus of the team.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The human reliability
15 analysis, is that based on ATHEANA?

16 MR. HYSLOP: Alan, can you hear me?

17 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, I can.

18 MR. NOWLEN: By the way, just so everyone
19 knows, Alan Kolaczowski from SAIC who was part of the
20 NRC Research side team is with us on the telephone.

21 MR. HYSLOP: Did you hear George's
22 question, Alan?

23 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I did.

24 No, the procedure as written does not
25 specify any specific HRA method. It recognizes that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensees may want to use existing methods, whatever
2 they are; THEARP, HF, CREME, whatever to take their
3 internal events PRA and extend it to become a fire
4 PRA. The procedure is flexible enough that any method
5 can be used as long as you properly account for the
6 unique fire effects in a fire PRA.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what this method
8 does then is it specifies the unique context that a
9 fire creates and then you go ahead and use a method to
10 quantify human reliability.

11 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That is correct.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Shouldn't that method
13 be ATHEANA, though?

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I'm sorry. Could one
15 of the methods be ATHEANA?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Shouldn't that method
17 be ATHEANA, not one of the methods? It should be the
18 method.

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, I think to
20 specify that everyone should use a method is probably
21 over prescriptive and probably does not need to be
22 done. I mean, could ATHEANA certainly be used?
23 Absolutely. Would it be a good idea? In some cases,
24 yes. But I don't NRC wants to go to the point of
25 prescribing a specific method just as it does now not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescribe a specific method to do the internal events
2 PRA.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. I'll jump in with one
4 additional comment. We mentioned that we reached
5 consensus in all aspects. I think that perhaps you
6 could say this is one area where we chickened out just
7 a little bit. We just decided that it was not
8 reasonable for us to prescribe ATHEANA. We were also
9 not willing to go so far as to say any particular
10 method was acceptable or was considered best current
11 practice. So in this area we didn't go that. We
12 rather took a somewhat different view and said "Well,
13 here are the issues that you need to address that are
14 specific to the fire analysis. And you have to
15 provide the justification for what your HRA analysis
16 does."

17 MEMBER POWERS: Mr. Nowlen, there is a
18 relatively famous study in which they used a variety
19 of different HRA methods for a particular problem.
20 And essentially came up with, say, charitably a broad
21 spectrum of results. Don't you invite that when you
22 allow such great flexibility in the choice of HRA
23 methodology?

24 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: This is Alan
25 Kolaczowski again with SAIC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know if we're trying to invite
2 that. I think on a totally different front but
3 certainly related to this work there are activities in
4 place, which I know the ACRS full Committee is very
5 aware of in which the HRA community is undergoing a
6 number of activities trying to, if you will, pull
7 itself together, get formity in the use of the
8 methods. Yes, I think you're all aware of the Good
9 Practices document. Of course, the ASME standard
10 provides some aspects as to what --

11 MEMBER POWERS: Well, not to cut you off,
12 Alan.

13 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: -- proper HRA. So I
14 think on a different but certainly related the HRA
15 community is attempting to solve the issue that you
16 bought up, Dana. And I guess we're just trying to
17 take advantage that, but short of prescribing a
18 specific --

19 MEMBER POWERS: But you seem not to have.
20 You seem to have abandoned the field. I mean, you had
21 the opportunity to take advantage of that and put out
22 something that you might call best practices. But you
23 said, no, you'd just use whatever heck you want and
24 provide some sort of justification of it. I mean, it
25 seems like you did exactly the opposite of what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said.

2 MR. NOWLEN: It's not quite that dire, I
3 don't believe. We have provided specific guidance on
4 screening, for example. And we have provided a fairly
5 extensive discussions of the factors that needed to be
6 considered in a HRA analysis. But for us it was a
7 matter of resources, in effect, that we could not take
8 on the broader issues of HRA analysis in general that
9 would need to be addressed before we could get to the
10 specific issues of HRA for fire. And so we choose not
11 to expend our resources in that direction.

12 MEMBER POWERS: So what you're saying is
13 this has all been premature?

14 MR. NOWLEN: No. I would not say that.
15 This is --

16 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, I'm sure you wouldn't.
17 But I might.

18 MR. NOWLEN: This is simply an area where
19 additional work is needed and appropriate. And the
20 report goes into some detail about this as an area of
21 additional need.

22 We clearly acknowledge that in a sense you
23 could say yes, we quit the field to some extent. We
24 did not tackle this issue headon. We took it as far
25 as we felt we reasonably could, and then we had to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's as far as we can reasonably go, and that's
2 where we stopped.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Isn't John Forrester
4 the guy whose running ATHEANA?

5 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. John Forrester is the
6 Sandi staff member who is leading the ATHEANA effort.
7 And he was a strong advocate for ATHEANA. But again,
8 I don't believe we could have possibly reached
9 consensus where the industry would agree that the
10 ATHENA method is the only way to do fire HRA. That
11 was not reasonable.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I think we've aired
13 that subject, J.S.

14 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. So the next slide
15 shows the PRA process flow chart. It's fairly typical
16 for fire PRA analysis. It shows one path to perform a
17 fire PRA, but clearly there are many analysis paths
18 that could have been taken.

19 Briefly, you parse the plant up. Identify
20 components for the PRA model, which includes
21 instrumentation. Because instrumentation often isn't
22 identified specifically for an internal events PRA, so
23 it's a little different here.

24 You trace the cables where you need to.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Let's talk a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit about it, because I agree with you in the
2 olden days we really focused on task 3, or what you
3 call task 3 cables. Right?

4 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The first PRAs were
6 cables?

7 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Cablecentric.

9 Now, you mentioned instrumentation.

10 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the
12 instrument itself you're talking about, and what other
13 components are you talking about?

14 MR. HYSLOP: Well, we're talking about
15 instrument and cables that could lead to failure of
16 the instrumentation.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the cables all
18 right. We understand the cable.

19 MR. HYSLOP: You want it? Go ahead.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. The process started by
21 picking the components that you want to credit in your
22 fire PRA. Then based on the components you selected,
23 which would include key instrumentation, you would
24 then pick all of the associated cables for each of
25 those components that you've now selected, which also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implies that you at some level then need to trace
2 those cables.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But then what you're
4 saying is that I already have a fire, I know what
5 damage I have and I want to take credit for some
6 components. And what I'm coming from is there is a
7 fire in this location, what is it that I have to worry
8 about.

9 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And up until recently
11 we worried about the cables only. Now you're saying if
12 there's a pump next to it, I have to worry about
13 physical damage to the pump or you don't worry about
14 it yet?

15 MR. NOWLEN: No. We are still in terms of
16 damage states, very cablecentric. It still dominates.
17 It's cables, yes.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So I'm talking about
19 J.S.'s statement or what you have there in yellow,
20 task 2 fire PRA component selection.

21 MR. NOWLEN: Right.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it cables or not?

23 MR. NOWLEN: Task 2 is not cables. Task
24 2 is credited components that feed down to task 5 --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credited? I don't understand.

2 MR. NOWLEN: Do you want to take credit
3 for a particular pump being operable as a part of your
4 post-fire safe shutdown process.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So I have already
6 assumed I have a fire?

7 MR. NOWLEN: Well, okay.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's where you lose
9 me. If I start with a fire, I have to worry about its
10 impact on the plant.

11 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm an old guy, you
13 know. I remember the Zion PRA. It was just damage on
14 the cables. Now J.S. tells me no, it's damage on other
15 things, too. What other things?

16 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. In that sense, yes. You
17 are assuming that you are going to have a fire.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

19 MR. NOWLEN: And now you want to say what
20 plant components functions, capability am I going to
21 credit given that I have a fire to achieve safe
22 shutdown?

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But don't I have to
24 know the damage first before I start blaming credit.

25 MR. NOWLEN: No. No. Because what this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 builds on, is it builds basically on two pieces of
2 information. You begin with your Appendix R safe
3 shutdown analysis --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

5 MR. NOWLEN: -- which has already made
6 assumptions about what equipment you're going to
7 credit for post-fire safe shutdown. And you supplement
8 that with anything that you want to take credit for
9 from your internal events PRA, which takes credit for
10 many things beyond the Appendix R system. You merge
11 those two and reconcile any differences, and you come
12 up with now a list of fire PRA components that are
13 going to be taken into the plant safe shutdown model.

14 The cables then are the link between those
15 systems and the potential damage states.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Cables and instrumentation?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But before I
18 get--

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Not power cables. Just --

20 MR. NOWLEN: No, no. Power cables as well.
21 Power control instrumentation --

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Power and instrumentation
23 service.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely. On any
25 component. So components would include electrical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 buses. Electrical buses would include the control for
2 the electrical bus as well as the power cables for the
3 electrical bus. Pumps would typically have
4 instrumentation. Your reactor, you know, you've got
5 key reactor vessel --

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Including circuits that
7 simply provide indication and information to the
8 operators?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. In some cases those are
11 picked as well.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

13 MR. NOWLEN: Critical ones. You wouldn't
14 necessary model every single --

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Not everything.

16 MR. NOWLEN: Right.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: But if there's a step in
18 your safe shutdown analysis for an operator to do
19 something based on some received signal, then that
20 signal cable has to be available.

21 MR. NOWLEN: Precisely. And that's a very
22 good example of exactly the way the procedure is
23 written.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am not clear.

25 I have a fire in -- and I go and I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to find out kind of initiating event, where am
2 I entering in the event trees. And I find that I, you
3 know, by damaging a bunch of cables I end up a small
4 LOCA. Then I know what I need to mitigate a LOCA and
5 I can do what you were just saying; I will need these
6 components. But before I get there, I have to know I
7 have a small LOCA, which is a result of the damage.
8 And that damage is damage on cables only, which is not
9 correct? You don't assume any other damage.

10 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: This is Alan
11 Kolaczowski at SAIC. Let me try to answer that.

12 There is a step in the task 2 procedure
13 that's a little different from the rest of the
14 procedure in that its focus is to identify the very
15 thing you're talking about, George. What initiating
16 event is going to happen for each fire that's
17 postulated in each compartment. And that is based on
18 what equipment is in that compartment and/or what
19 cables pass through that compartment.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you're not
21 looking at damage to the equipment. Only to cables?

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: No. Possibly damage to
23 the equipment. For example, a rather unique case is
24 there are plants that still have copper tubing as part
25 of their instrument air system. You could postulate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the fire melts some of the copper tubing,
2 therefore you lose your instrument air pressure. And
3 as far as the plant is concerned, it looks like a loss
4 of instrument air. That would be the initiating event
5 postulated for that specific events.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you are giving
7 guidance to people how to do these things.

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes.

9 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Now there are many
10 physical components that would not be vulnerable to a
11 fire. And there's a list of those that we recommend
12 you assume are invulnerable. Check valves, major
13 piping systems as long they're not soldered joints;
14 things of that nature.

15 In general, for example, with a pump.
16 Take a pump. If a pump is in this particular location,
17 the fire will usually attack the cables leading right
18 up to the pump. I mean, there's a cable drop. So for
19 most, even things like valves, pumps, motors it's
20 usually the cable that's the vulnerable component.
21 So, yes, in those cases we would attack the cable in
22 the fire scenario. But there are cases where you may
23 also attack -- the instrument error is a good example.
24 Where you could attack certain types of other
25 components besides cable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Instrumentation in their main control
2 board, for example, would be another one. Where the
3 instrument itself may be more vulnerable to damage
4 because it's solid state and a cable is relatively
5 robust compared to a solid state circuit board.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you also
7 including damage due to smoke?

8 MR. NOWLEN: In a qualitative sense, yes.
9 Quantitatively no because the data's just not there.
10 But there are recommendations for including a
11 qualitative judgment as to the extent of where smoke
12 might cause additional damage.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that would really
14 be a step change in the methodology, would it not?

15 MR. NOWLEN: It's a step change, yes.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Is anybody in
17 the world independently of nuclear power, outside,
18 developing models for damage to cables or instruments
19 due to smoke? Is anybody looking into it?

20 MR. NOWLEN: Not that I'm aware of. The
21 only industry that I know that was looking at was the
22 telecommunications industry.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Because of the experience
25 they had with some of their switching center fires.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Exactly.

2 MR. NOWLEN: I don't know to what extent
3 that work's underway.

4 Actually, I'll add a second one. The
5 Navies of the world have been somewhat concerned about
6 this issue as well. Their focus has generally shifted
7 towards new cable formulations that would minimize the
8 hazard of smoke to equipment. So I'm not aware of any
9 specific equipment vulnerability studies. They're
10 going after what they call the FRNC, fire-retardant
11 non-corrosive cables.

12 So there are people out there, you know,
13 and a lot of this work was fairly active ten years
14 ago. And the difficulty is it hasn't led to a lot of
15 quantitative insights. Lots of qualitative insights
16 available. Not much that you could quantify and, for
17 example, a fire model.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: J.S., please.

20 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. So we'll move on to
21 quantitative screening and pick up our screening post-
22 fire HRA that we talked about in the fire model.

23 We perform a scoping fire modeling to
24 eliminate components from consideration.

25 Then we move on to the more detailed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspect of the fire PRA process, flow chart where we
2 either perform a probabilistic circuit analysis or
3 detailed fire modeling, or both. Basically wherever
4 you get your bang for the buck. If you can refine your
5 fire modeling estimate and rule out multiple spurious
6 you do that. On the other hand, you may just want to
7 quantify low probability circuit analysis issues.

8 Then you quantify, consider uncertainty
9 and sensitivity and --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you coming back
11 to the quantitative screening? Are you going to say
12 any more about it?

13 MR. HYSLOP: I wasn't. What's your
14 question?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You will?

16 MR. HYSLOP: No. I don't have anything
17 else in presentation.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is quantitative
19 screening?

20 MR. HYSLOP: Quantitative screening is the
21 consideration of fire ignition frequencies. Screening
22 values of HRA. Your consequence, your CCDP. In the
23 first stage. In the second stage there's a screening
24 where you apply simplified fire models at a heat
25 release rate, a very high percentile heat release rate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then you eliminate components. There are a couple
2 of levels of screening.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But are you using the
4 concept of limiting fire scenario anywhere?

5 MR. HYSLOP: No. No, we're not.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The maximum expected
7 fire scenario?

8 MR. HYSLOP: The heat release rate that we
9 use in the case where we actually look at fire damage
10 from a source, we're using the 98th percentile of our
11 heat release rate distribution.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MR. HYSLOP: And that's what we're using.

14 MR. NOWLEN: I'll also add a point that
15 those two terms, maximum and expected and limiting
16 fire scenario, are specific to 805, obviously. And as
17 a team we choose not to attempt to define those terms
18 because it was beyond the scope of the project in
19 terms of that's something that really needs to be
20 debated publicly by the regulatory with industry to
21 define what those terms mean.

22 So you will not find those terms used in
23 our document, limiting fire scenario and maximum
24 expected. We simply did go to that --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, maybe the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason is is that they are inconsistent with the fire
2 PRA. And you don't have to answer that.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Within the project, I have to
4 say I cannot answer that question.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know you cannot.
6 I can, though. And they are.

7 Let's go on. Let's on. We're slowing down
8 so much. J.S., please.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay, J.S.

10 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. We're moving on.

11 I was going to talk in detail about some
12 of these tasks. We talked a little bit about the fire
13 PRA component selection. Essentially, some of the
14 advances over the IPEEE that contribute to important
15 components are consideration in multiple spurious
16 actuations and key instrumentation, as we've
17 indicated. We got some public comments in these
18 areas. One asked for a search for new scenarios, any
19 associated components for spurious actuation or other
20 contributors.

21 One example I can think of is you might
22 not model SRVs in an internal events model but for
23 fire it might be necessary because you might fail the
24 pores. So you have a new consideration.

25 We've added more on unique manual actions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including instrumentation needed as well as accounting
2 for equipment effects.

3 You know, certainly we need to identify
4 cables for instrumentation where manual actions rely
5 on a few key indications.

6 We also need to be aware that if the
7 procedure requires us to de-energize a piece of
8 equipment like a -- well, you certainly can't count
9 on for later feed and bleed; things like that. So you
10 need to be aware that something you do in a procedure
11 early on can effect you later. That's what that means.

12 So you perform a cable selection for all
13 the fire PRA components, as we said. And we factor
14 all of this in our fire-induced risk model in task 5
15 for purposes of quantitative screening.

16 So for post-fire HRA task 12, we've
17 developed screening level human error probabilities
18 and they range from ten times the internal of XPRA,
19 ATPs to one for extremely challenging circumstances.
20 We've provided an identification and discussion of
21 performance shaping factors for detailed analysis.
22 There, you know, stress, smoke, high temperature
23 indications are examples. And we try to be as plant
24 specific and scenario specific as possible in those
25 applications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our procedure does not provide detailed
2 quantification guidance, as we've indicated.

3 Public comments. The major public comment
4 caused us to remove discussion of fire specific pre-
5 initiator HFEs. Basically that could apply to fire
6 protection systems, barriers, program elements. We
7 often treat with data, for example. We actually
8 quantify the unavailability of fire doors with data.
9 So you certainly wouldn't want to incorporate an HFE
10 that overlaps or confuses that quantification.

11 This does not preclude plant specific HRA
12 or fire specific pre-initiator HFEs as long as you
13 don't double count it in this case.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why did you remove
15 these? I'm sorry, I missed it.

16 MR. HYSLOP: We removed them because we
17 felt like we could treat them with data. Typically
18 you have data, for example, associated with the
19 unavailability of fire doors. So if you got that data
20 in your quantification, then you don't want to add
21 pre-initiator human failure events that would also
22 count for the same type of activity that you've
23 already accounted for in the data.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. The version of the
25 procedure that went out for public comment had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion of the incorporation of fire specific pre-
2 event human failures. And as a result of the comment,
3 it became clear that there was a little bit of a
4 disconnect between what was done in other places with
5 that discussion. So the discussion of specifically
6 incorporating those into the HRA was removed. And in
7 its place there's a discussion that says if you want
8 to do fire specific pre-initiator actions, then you
9 have to go back and consider that, for example, the
10 reliability of a fire protection system already
11 includes human induced failures. For example, the
12 failure to restore operability after maintenance.
13 Those are already in the generic reliability.

14 So if you want to do it, you need to go
15 back and revisit these other values. That was the
16 change.

17 MR. HYSLOP: So we also added general
18 guidance on the use existing HRA methods, but no
19 specific quantification guidance as we got requested
20 from one comment.

21 As we had, the existing methods may not be
22 fire-specific, but we talked about a process on how to
23 modify the PSFs.

24 We made significant improvement in fire
25 frequencies. Most of our fire sources are now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component based. We don't parse equipment, say
2 cabinets, according to a room. We're now looking at
3 it more based on plant population. And this allows
4 for more consistent refined and reasoned compartment
5 scenario frequencies that reflect plant configuration.

6 We've done an extensive analysis of the
7 event data. If you remember, IPEEEs took the full
8 fire frequency and modified it by a severity factor,
9 which was generic, not very scenario specific.

10 First of all, we've gone through all
11 events and characterized them as potentially
12 challenging or not. And our potentially challenging
13 is a little boarder than has been used in the past.
14 We look at fires that could be challenging and one
15 particular configuration, although they might not in
16 other, so we capture those.

17 And we have also developed severity
18 profiles which are linked to our fire frequencies. We
19 basically consider the frequency, the heat release
20 rate/severity profile and the suppression as a set.
21 Need to be used as a set. If you do something to one,
22 you need to look and see if there's an impact on the
23 other.

24 So we had a lot of discussion and
25 adjustment during peer review. We went over events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several times based on challenges from our peer
2 reviews on whether or not they were challenging, the
3 fires were challenging.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did you include
5 transient fuels?

6 MR. HYSLOP: Yes, we did.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In which bullet am I
8 supposed to understand that?

9 MR. HYSLOP: Well, we went over the events
10 -- well, I didn't say it specifically, so maybe you
11 aren't.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there may be, you
13 know, somebody makes a mistake and leaves a -- you
14 have allowed for that?

15 MR. HYSLOP: Transient fuels are
16 considered in a --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that a judgmental
18 kind of thing or do you have actual information? I
19 know there have been a few instances where people
20 left, you know, not large but amounts of fuels that
21 shouldn't be there.

22 MR. HYSLOP: Well, generally, we have an
23 event reports.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry.

25 MR. HYSLOP: We have reports, the event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports--

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There are sufficient
3 number of those?

4 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. To find on the turbine
5 building, but there are a fair amount.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

7 MR. NOWLEN: But it also does factor in
8 the inspection report, insights that were gained back
9 in the days of the Army studies, for example, where
10 they looked at these transients that have been
11 identified. So it incorporates our best current
12 understanding of what the nature of the transient fire
13 might be.

14 There is a process for providing a
15 relative ranking of your fire compartments for the
16 likelihood and whatnot that a transient fire would
17 occur in a particular location. And to some extent
18 that's judgmental. The analyst is asked to assign
19 weighting factors on three different factors to each
20 area and then you basically ensure that you
21 reconstruct the plant wide frequency of transient
22 fires, which does come from the events.

23 So there's a number of pieces that come
24 together here, but transients are treated in some
25 detail.

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A transient fire is a
2 fire due to some transient fuel being present rather
3 than a fire which is itself a transient?

4 MR. HYSLOP: Right.

5 MR. NOWLEN: The idea is it's transient
6 versus situ; things that are fixed in place versus
7 things that could be found anywhere.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Fuel.

9 MR. NOWLEN: It's the fuel. The initial
10 fuel, yes.

11 MR. HYSLOP: I'm going to talk about task
12 9, which is the detailed circuit analysis. Earlier
13 for component selection we considered all potential
14 failure modes. Now we're looking at those failure
15 modes a little more realistically. This is generally
16 reserved for cases in which quantitative screening
17 indicates a clear need in advance for further
18 analysis.

19 As I say, we're more realistic so we need
20 to do a detailed failure modes analysis. And the
21 objective is to screen out cables that cannot impact
22 the ability of a component to complete its accredit to
23 the function.

24 This is primarily a deterministic
25 function, however it's risk-informed. And I'll get to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in my public comment.

2 One of the public comments was to provide
3 enhanced risk-informed guidance to focus the analysis
4 on failure modes on concerns. We basically looked at
5 those circuit analysis issues that were important top
6 cut sets. They're deterministic analysis in those
7 cases.

8 We also incorporated guidance for the
9 human factors interface. One of the earlier
10 assumptions was to look at the recovery action and if
11 it was simple, felt high confidence that we would get
12 done, the circuit analysis issue would be dropped, not
13 carried further. Well, we decided to change that.
14 Now the circuit analysis issues are carried into task
15 12 on HRA analyses to determine the likelihood of
16 those and of the manual action.

17 Task 10 is where the probabilities come
18 in. We've got two methods presented. One uses the
19 expert panel results, that's the EPRI expert
20 elicitation. Another is a computational based
21 analysis. We developed a method for spurious
22 actuation probability which goes beyond the test
23 configurations, the NEI test configurations. If you
24 remember that was a seven conductor cable and there
25 was one conductor wrapped around it. Well, we now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've got an approach to analyze configurations above
2 and beyond that.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Have you published in that
4 any forum other than in 6850?

5 MR. HYSLOP: No. No. It hasn't been
6 published. And we also realize that it would be
7 beneficial to get some data on that and, hopefully,
8 during the Bin 2 we'll be able pick up a little data.

9 This probabilistic circuit failure mode
10 likelihood analysis requires a great deal of
11 knowledge. Circuit design, cable type as whether you
12 got thermoplastic, theromost, construction, installed
13 configuration, conduct versus cable tray, etcetera.

14 It's generally reserved --

15 MEMBER POWERS: How many licensees have
16 all that information?

17 MR. HYSLOP: I don't know. Do you know,
18 Bijan?

19 MR. NAJAFI: One thing I wanted to
20 clarify, I guess your question also coming back to
21 yours, the information about the expert panel results
22 and some of the computational method, maybe earlier
23 version of it, were published in two EPRI reports last
24 year.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: I was thinking of peer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review journals. Archival type.

2 MR. NAJAFI: No.

3 MR. HYSLOP: And a question about how many
4 utilities have all this data available to do the
5 probabilistic circuit analysis?

6 MR. NAJAFI: Every nuclear power plant in
7 the United States has access to this data as part of
8 that EPRI report.

9 MEMBER POWERS: They'd need information
10 about their plant.

11 MR. NOWLEN: I think I understand the
12 question. This is one of the areas where we see
13 there's a significant potential challenge for
14 licensees to gather all this information to really do
15 this level of analysis, which is one of the reasons
16 it's in the flow chart where it is. It's relatively
17 late in the process, you're in detailed
18 quantification, there are alternatives to pursue other
19 types of information. But this gets into the cable.
20 Tracing, you have to know whether is it in a conduit
21 or is it in a cable tray. The initial cut is to take
22 the conservative assumptions for those factors you
23 don't understand. And if you find that if they're
24 significant, then you go back and chase more
25 information. So for those cases where it's having an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact on your result, you would chase the
2 information.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: You haven't answered the
4 question. Do you know how many by percentage, how
5 many?

6 MR. NOWLEN: Well, I think given the way
7 we've written our procedures, I'm not sure there's any
8 one plant that would have this information for every
9 cable that they're likely to have interest in in the
10 PRA. Do they have it for some cables? Absolutely.
11 Most of their Appendix R cables will be relatively
12 well documented. They'll know whether they're in
13 raceways. They know what types of cables they have.
14 They know how many conductors, that sort of thing.
15 It's actually the routing information that gets a
16 little bit more difficult. But when we begin to pick
17 up other types of systems, there's information
18 available at the plant but it's never been interpreted
19 in a fire context.

20 For example, there are electrical analysis
21 will have identified cable types. They will have done
22 studies on the cables, for example, so they'll have
23 information on in general the nature of the raceway
24 that it's in. They may not know specifically where
25 it's at. So there's a lot of information available,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but bottom line is, no, they are going to be chasing
2 additional information.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Do you know a circuit
4 raceway cable program known as EE 580?

5 MR. NOWLEN: I'm not familiar with that
6 one, no.

7 MR. NAJAFI: Let me try, now that I can
8 understand the question and answer.

9 This type of information about the cable
10 design, cable type and what is in, it is much easier
11 in every plant to find if the cables are in cable
12 trays. They generally have much better information in
13 their cables in the cable trays.

14 In some plants they have cables in the
15 conduits. So that is a second tier.

16 When it gets even harder is to know a
17 specific cable type design when it's inside, let's
18 say, a main control board. That's the hardest part.
19 To know what's inside, where is it and what circuit
20 type.

21 But cable trays are easy. Conduits okay.
22 Inside cabinets are the hardest part.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: I think plants that were
24 built pretty late, like the late 1980s, they use pull
25 tickets where you had a ticket for every cable that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you pulled, where it's terminated, what trays it went
2 through. And we had that for our latest units, but we
3 did not have it for the units built in the 1970s.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: And that information was
5 computerized at some plants.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Well, you have to run
7 a program to actually figure out what's connected to
8 what and where the cable goes.

9 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. We ran into that issue
10 with both of our pilots, in fact. They each had older
11 style cable routing databases. And it was quite a
12 challenge to translate that into something that you
13 could query in the context of a PRA.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

15 MR. NOWLEN: So, again, it's one of those
16 resource uncertainties depending on how hard that task
17 is going to be, that will have a significant impact on
18 the overall scope of the project. And, yes, a lot of
19 these older databases are not well suited to our
20 needs.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Now in most cases, however,
22 if you're pushed hard enough you can do a hand-over-
23 hand tracing in a compartment of where it goes to,
24 except in cases where the trays have been filed with
25 some fire retardant material. In that case, you might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not be able to anymore.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Hand-over-hand topped on
3 a cable tray that's got 75 cables in it.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Not impossible, but --

5 MR. NOWLEN: It's not impossible. It's a
6 substantial amount of really unpleasant work. And so,
7 again --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, they're usually
9 tagged on the end so if you can find the end, you're
10 okay.

11 MR. NOWLEN: That's right. They'll
12 typically -- you know, finding end points. You can
13 find where it enters a cable tray and you go to the
14 other, and it comes out the other end so you know it
15 didn't dive off somewhere strange in between.

16 Yes, you know the cable, the fire
17 retardant coatings that were applied, complicate the
18 issue because you can't break in under that coating
19 anymore. If they're wrapped in fire barrier
20 materials, you can't just tear the wrap up and go
21 after it. So there are significant challenges here,
22 yes.

23 MR. NAJAFI: Also, to add in terms of the
24 resources. Our experience in the last two plants show
25 when you get to this task 10, the level of effort is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 almost an order of magnitude less.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

3 MR. NAJAFI: What you have to do the most,
4 it occurs in our task 3 and the majority of it, almost
5 it could be in some old plants that you'd have to go
6 through drawings. That task could be 50 percent of
7 the entire job to do.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: All right, J.S., let's go
9 on.

10 MR. HYSLOP: Okay.

11 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. So basically this
12 support the bullet that this was reserved only for
13 those cases that can't be resolved through other
14 means.

15 Now for task 10 continuation on the
16 circuit failure mode likelihood analysis. There's
17 some key insights here.

18 We feel that we really improved our
19 knowledge here, but the uncertainties are still high.
20 The practical implementation is challenging, as was
21 just stated. It's a challenge to manage your resources
22 in this circuit analysis work.

23 We also feel that a further analysis of
24 the existing test data would be beneficial as well as
25 follow-on tests. Basically, you could analyze the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data more and get more information fire timing
2 duration out of it.

3 And then Research also -- but we have
4 plans to do tests. We have plans to do the Bin 2
5 test, part of the RIS 2004-03. And so we will be
6 getting more information.

7 We got comments from the public and peer
8 review on this. There was some extensive discussions
9 regarding the most appropriate way to tally spurious
10 actuation probabilities. I guess in PRA we're
11 interested whether a valve would change state from a
12 spurious actuation, whether if it's open it would go
13 closed or vice versa.

14 The expert elicitation focused on whether
15 the target conductors for either open or closed would
16 be contacted by the energized conductor. PRA is only
17 interested in a single outcome. And fortunately, the
18 test showed that meltable target conductors were
19 contacted by an energized conductor during these
20 tests.

21 I guess the consensus from the team was
22 that as applied the expert panel values were generally
23 conservative.

24 We also requested some additional
25 independent review of the circuit analysis method. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solicited it. It was favorable, but the reviewers
2 acknowledged there was a fairly high uncertainty in
3 what we were doing.

4 In the detailed fire modeling, there we
5 addressed single, multi compartment and main control
6 room fire scenarios. Approach is traditional.
7 Identify fire sources, fire growth/spread/damage,
8 consider detection/suppression and then a CCDP.

9 We also developed some special models to
10 account for nuclear power plant fire scenarios beyond
11 the capabilities of existing computational fire
12 models.

13 Task 11 was a fairly weighty task.
14 There's a lot in there. I've got a few slides on that.

15 First of all, is the heat release rate in
16 severity. The IPEEE in many cases used a fixed heat
17 release rate and single severity factor for an
18 ignition source. We now have a distribution which
19 ties heat release rate to severity factor. This
20 distribution was based on expert judgment and it
21 captures the high intensity fires that often weren't
22 captured in the IPEEE.

23 If you look at the diagram on the right,
24 there's a peek heat release rate distribution versus
25 probability. Probability versus peek heat release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate. And the vertical lines shows the minimum
2 tensity leading to spread and damage, and our severity
3 factor is at that part of the distribution beyond the
4 vertical line. So that's how they capture the severity

5 MEMBER POWERS: Are you sure this is a
6 probability density function?

7 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Not probability?

9 MR. HYSLOP: It's normalized. Probability
10 equals one under there, so it's a true probability.

11 MEMBER POWERS: No, it's a density
12 function.

13 MR. HYSLOP: Oh, a density function.
14 Sure. Sure.

15 Basically we used this function for
16 scoping fire modeling. Because we used the 98th
17 percentile in scoping fire modeling to determine
18 whether components are damaged.

19 MEMBER POWERS: What you mean is that you
20 assumed all density factors are in the top two percent
21 when you scope and then you find out what gets
22 damaged?

23 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. And if it's damaged,
24 then you keep it and you carry it on to refined
25 modeling.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We developed some special models. We
2 developed a model to address high energy arcing
3 faults. This is entirely new. It's critical to the
4 switchgear room. This is an empirical rule set based
5 on operating experience. It consists of two phases.
6 There's a high energy phase, kind of an explosive
7 phase where we have a zone of influence for ignition
8 of secondary combustibles and physical damage. And in
9 that phase we don't allow any credit for fixed or
10 manual suppression, suppression by the --

11 MEMBER POWERS: I'm sorry. Can I go back
12 to that density function?

13 MR. HYSLOP: Okay.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Why is it not log-normal?

15 MR. HYSLOP: Go ahead.

16 MR. NOWLEN: That's not intended to be
17 representative of anything. It's just an arbitrary
18 curve drawn on the figure to illustrate the idea of
19 having a minimum intensity leading to failure. It's
20 completely an artificial construct. Most of these
21 were, in fact, modeled with a log-normal distribution.
22 I don't know if we used it in all cases. But I know
23 the vast majority we did with log-normal.

24 This was just an Excel construct.

25 MEMBER POWERS: So if I thought of that as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the log or the P-T release rate, I'd probably be more
2 right?

3 MR. NOWLEN: You'd probably be closer to
4 right, yes. Yes.

5 MEMBER POWERS: I'm sorry.

6 MR. HYSLOP: So we have a high energy
7 phase and then we have a thermal phase or the enduring
8 fire from the ignition of combustibles. And we treat
9 that like any other fire source where we allow
10 suppression versus damage.

11 We have a model for the main control
12 board. It's critical to control room fire risk and
13 it's a probabilistic model for the frequency of fire
14 damage for target sets in the main control board.

15 It's most useful for those main control
16 boards where there are no dividers and it gives a
17 sense for determining targets and damage.

18 We've got a cable fire model, critical --

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Hold on. These new efforts
20 not in any archival journals?

21 MR. HYSLOP: No. These were the first
22 time these were published. This is it.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: In NUREG 6850?

24 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. Both of those two don't
25 appear anywhere else. Well, wait. We do have a high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energy arcing fault model in the SDP. But it's
2 simpler. You want to talk about that, Steve?

3 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. The SDP uses a very
4 similar rule set, but as far as publication goes,
5 these have been presented at various conferences, but
6 not a referee journal article yet. So it has been
7 disseminated both -- and by the way, both within the
8 general fire protection community and in the nuclear
9 risk fire group. But it's been more conferences, not
10 the referee journal article.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This model for the
12 propagation inside the main control board. Presumably
13 that is a framework and someone then has to make it
14 specific to the particular plant?

15 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it may not be that
17 easy to figure out the coefficients and things that go
18 into the model?

19 MR. NOWLEN: Well, we've got that all
20 documented and the Appendix discusses that particular
21 model so that you can recreate our calculation. And
22 the main factors that go into play is generally the
23 overall size of your particular main control board,
24 the overall dimensions. If you have a very small main
25 control board, then in a sense you're concentrating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the main control board fire frequency in a smaller
2 zone, so you'd end up with higher probabilities for
3 any one. But it is documented to the point where
4 someone could with relative easy recreate it.

5 MR. HYSLOP: We have some other special
6 models. I'll just name them. Several of them are
7 consolidations. Fire propagation to adjacent
8 cabinets, passive fire protection features and smoke
9 damage or consolidation. We have approaches for
10 hydrogen fires and turbine generator fires. These are
11 new.

12 We have an approach for detection and
13 suppression where you have probability of non
14 suppression, which is a conditional probability that
15 the first will last long enough to cause a damage.
16 And the approach is fairly comprehensive. It looks at
17 prompt detection and suppression, automatic
18 detection/suppression, manual detection/suppression.
19 And this is a case where we also analyze more
20 extensive data. We look at those long duration fires
21 and we now incorporate those specifically in our
22 values for suppression reliability.

23 So it's an improvement over previous
24 methods that we're analyzing more data and we have an
25 explicit framework for analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But wait. The
2 probabilities are the result of expert judgment, I
3 assume. They look at all this stuff, what automatic
4 detection capability do it I have or manual and so on,
5 and --

6 MR. HYSLOP: Well, some are based on data.
7 But there are valves that have been around for
8 automatic -- based on demand, whether or not an
9 automatic -- the system is going to go off. And
10 they're in many books. And they've been around.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the conditional
12 probability that the fire last long enough to cause
13 postulated damage.

14 MR. HYSLOP: Well here --

15 MR. NOWLEN: This is the weighing of
16 damage time versus time to suppression. So it's
17 similar to past practice. It's just been --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's really a
19 competition of the two, isn't it?

20 MR. NOWLEN: Precisely. Yes.

21 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Here though you're
23 saying if it takes 23 minutes to damage those cables,
24 what is the probability that in these 23 minutes I'll
25 detect and suppress?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Right.

2 MR. HYSLOP: Right.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And if it takes ten
4 minutes, then I'll have a different probability?

5 MR. NOWLEN: Correct.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And is this
7 probability so sensitive to these minutes?

8 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How do you know?

10 MR. NOWLEN: The main piece that's quite
11 sensitive to the timing is the manual suppression,
12 which tends to be the most important piece. So, you
13 know, the likelihood that a fire lasts an hour is very
14 low, but the main fire -- detection is done using fire
15 models. We predict the time to detection and fold
16 that into the overall suppression event tree as a time
17 factor.

18 The suppression event tree is pretty
19 typical you come up with end states of how you got to
20 suppression, whether it was manually detected and
21 manually suppressed, for example, given failure of
22 your fixed systems versus actuation of an automatic
23 system. And each of those has a different time -- a
24 translation time, basically, of how you got from here
25 to there. So the combination of the probability that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you end up on each end state with the transition time
2 associated with the end state is then weighed against
3 your prediction of the damage time to estimate the
4 likelihood that that fire then was either damaging or
5 not, the probability --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you going
7 separate this in all of this stuff?

8 MR. NOWLEN: There are uncertainties in
9 some aspects of it, yes. Not in every single rigorous
10 aspect, but to the extent that you can --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the important
12 thing is to have the uncertainty in the final number.
13 I mean, if you come up with fractions of times that
14 you are suppressing it or nonsuppressing it, given a
15 certain period of time, that should be some --

16 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. And, again, it's
17 primarily driven by the uncertainty of the manual
18 suppression curves. And those are characterized as a
19 representative curve with uncertainty bounds.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. NOWLEN: There's also the other part
22 of uncertainty that's folded into this is this concept
23 of the distribution of heat release rate. Any one
24 fire source can give you multiple heat release rates
25 each having some likelihood of occurrence. So there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty that comes in through the heat release
2 rate because, obviously, the higher the intensity of
3 the fire, the shorter the damage --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At least the
5 principal uncertainty.

6 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That's the real driver.
7 Yes. And that one is treated explicitly through our
8 distribution of heat release rate, which you generally
9 would -- and treat a certain number of discrete cases
10 and then refold those back into the final answer.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: We're going to talk about
12 uncertainty later.

13 MR. HYSLOP: It's coming up.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: But it's soon.

15 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. So we talked about the
16 V&V of fire models. And how we're treating them. We
17 got a comment on it.

18 Alan, you there?

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes.

20 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. So this is task 15 the
21 uncertainty and sensitivity analysis. It addresses the
22 process for uncertainty and sensitivity analyses, a
23 process for treating modeling and data uncertainties.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now that's where you
25 have to tell us how you do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HYSLOP: Alan?

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: This is Alan
3 Kolaczowski, SAIC.

4 The procedure is written to develop --
5 basically to describe a process for developing the
6 uncertainties that you're going to quantify or somehow
7 treat in the analysis. It does not a priori define a
8 specific -- of uncertainties. However, ones that are
9 crucial to the final risk are included such as the
10 ones we've been talking about. We have a distribution
11 about the heat relates. We have a distribution with
12 regards to fire detection and suppression frequencies,
13 those kinds of things. But we do not necessarily
14 identify the bounds for every item that you might to
15 specify as being uncertain the fire PRA model.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there are two
17 areas, though, where one might want to see some
18 estimate of the model uncertainty. One is in the code
19 that might be used for heat transfer calculations to
20 calculate, for example, the time to damage. And the
21 second which I understand you're recommending a number
22 of codes without saying use this one, right? CFAST
23 and so on.

24 And the other area is the human
25 reliability analysis, the response to the fire which,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, if you use one model you don't know what
2 another model might produce.

3 Is there any attempt to quantify those
4 uncertainties?

5 MR. HYSLOP: Well, the V&V approach is the
6 approach that's addressing the fire models, not this
7 approach. We're simply saying the model's right there.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the model itself
9 may have some uncertainty associated with its
10 predictions.

11 MR. HYSLOP: Sure.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, do you
13 recognize that here? You acknowledge it?

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, to that extent,
15 George, we do. We do talk about the new possibility
16 identify sensitivity analyses that we'll use. But you
17 may postulate, for instance, in the model to how
18 sensitive the results are to change the model
19 structure.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Speak closer to the
21 microphone, Alan. We can't hear you.

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay. It does address
23 sensitive analyses as being to identify how robust
24 your answer is to initial changes in your models.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Have you done -- not you personally, I mean the
2 project. Have you done a sensitive analysis that will
3 tell me what the top five drivers are? We already
4 identified one, the heat release rate. I agree from
5 day one, February 1, 1981 it was -- okay.

6 What are the other four?

7 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: We have not -- while we
8 have tested the procedures on an individual basis, as
9 I think as has already been expressed, with the first
10 two pilot plants we were not able to do an integrated
11 overall testing of all the procedures all the way
12 through to the point where we actually had a fire PRA
13 and results and we could look at what was dominating.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you tell us after
15 you do the pilots what the top five model
16 uncertainties are or parameter uncertainties so that
17 someone, you know, in a utility who wants to do this
18 and doesn't want to be innovative, doesn't want to
19 change the state-of-the-art, will have some guidance
20 as to where to pay attention? I think that would be
21 extremely useful and already we have identified the
22 first one. If you guys can do that, that will be
23 great.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: I think the report is
25 pretty clear in task 15 and this Appendix V, I guess

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is, that there are requirements for calculating the
2 uncertainty. Actually calculating it in the fire
3 ignition frequency area. But also in the post-fire
4 human reliability area.

5 The rest of the areas, the 6950 suggests
6 that there be a quality review. In other words, a
7 second review, not a quantification which is a
8 weakness, I think.

9 MR. NOWLEN: It is a combination of those
10 explicit quantification of uncertainties, sensitivity
11 studies and in some cases quality reviews for example
12 to get at completeness of your plant model. You know,
13 it's typical of the internal events as well. You have
14 to ask yourself how complete is your model of the
15 plant. Say, shutdown response we have the same issue.
16 How complete was your consideration of potential
17 circuit analysis issues. You have to do a review, and
18 we've recommended that a peer review is a good process
19 for doing that to learn from others. Well, we saw
20 this at our plant, is it possible at yours? Did you
21 consider it?

22 So I think in some areas the completeness
23 review based on a peer review is an appropriate way to
24 deal with that. In other cases, we can quantify and
25 we recommend that we do quantify.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the specific area of the fire models we
2 make recommendations as to quantifying uncertainties
3 associated with your fire models. But we did not, for
4 example, attempt to quantify the uncertainties
5 associated with CFAST. That was not our job.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But is it something
7 that in the future must be done?

8 MR. NOWLEN: I believe the V&V effort is
9 the area where that is being done. And they are
10 looking at the uncertainties associated with these
11 models calculations, reliability.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And where is the
13 uncertainty with respect to smoke impact?

14 MR. NOWLEN: That's another one of those
15 that is very difficult to quantify.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

17 MR. NOWLEN: It would be done in the sense
18 of a sensitivity study. That is, if you were to
19 assume widespread smoke damage, how would that change
20 your results? Are you sensitive to the assumption
21 there? Since we can't really quantify smoke impact,
22 it's hard to quantify the uncertainty in smoke impact,
23 as well.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Steve, when you talk about
25 smoke impact are you talking about immediately during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire or its immediate aftermath?

2 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

3 MEMBER POWERS: What does the agency do,
4 probably J.S. is not the right person to ask, but I'll
5 ask anyway. I mean, the fact is that smoke particles
6 themselves, fairly acidic typically. And so they go
7 in and they get onto to connectors and things like
8 that. They have no trouble today. You have no
9 trouble tomorrow. Six months from now that connector
10 is corroded. And now you have troubles. What do you
11 do about that?

12 MR. NOWLEN: I can't really speak for the
13 agency, obviously. But, you know, these are fairly
14 well known phenomena in the fire community. So it is
15 true, smoke after a fire there is some pretty
16 extensive cleanup that needs to be done. And, again,
17 going back to the telecommunications, they've really
18 pioneered the methods for identifying what needs to be
19 cleaned up and then going in and actually cleaning up.

20 MEMBER POWERS: And if we regulated the
21 telecommunications business, we'd be in good shape.
22 But we don't.

23 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, but those same
24 technologies have translated directly to nuclear power
25 industry. And the same techniques apply. So there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a pretty good understanding of what you need to be
2 aware of, you know, what levels of smoke are a long
3 term hazard, which in long term it's relatively light
4 levels of smoke can cause long term problems for a
5 component.

6 And then the methods for, you know, when
7 is an object recoverable versus write it off and
8 replace it. So I think that's a fairly mature
9 technology that has in fact found it's way directly to
10 the licensees. It was pioneered, really, by the
11 telecommunications, but it's now -- you know, you can
12 pick up a phone book and find services that specialize
13 in post-fire restoration of electronic equipment, for
14 example.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but that doesn't
16 help you with the analysis.

17 MR. NOWLEN: No. In our analysis we are
18 limited to the time frame of the fire. We're not
19 looking at a fire that occurs now and six months later
20 I have a component failure. That is outside of the
21 scope of the fire PRA.

22 MEMBER POWERS: But if we're ever going to
23 integrate fire PRA and normal operations PRA, we've
24 got to figure out some way to handle that. And, I
25 mean, that -- this morning we spent some time talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about how we're going to utilize risk in defining
2 criteria for future plants. And without integrating
3 these two areas together, that discussion was
4 essentially a feat.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain the
6 first sub bullet under "Some changes were made?"

7 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. Basically there were
8 discussions on uncertainties for each task, each
9 procedure. And we got a comment requesting that we
10 consolidate that under task 15, which is the task for
11 uncertainty and sensitivity. So we just removed the
12 discussion to one area as opposed to having it
13 distributed all among the report.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the thing that
15 worries me is that years ago I was asked to review a
16 fire PRA. And when I mentioned the uncertainties,
17 looked at me as if I was from Mars. They said nobody
18 does that. Why do you want us to do it? Has the
19 attitude changed now? Is the industry willing to
20 actually do uncertainty analysis in the fire area?

21 MR. NAJAFI: Let me try to answer that.

22 The attitude is that way because IPEEE,
23 which is the biggest experience that industry has, did
24 not require it. Has that attitude changed? It
25 remains to be seen. Once this goes out and people do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new. But it's very clear -- that it states that that
2 is a critical issue that you need to pay attention to.

3 We have not gone and created a whole new
4 science for uncertainty. I mean, this document does
5 not do that. Does not advance the science of
6 uncertainty in anyway. All it does it makes a list of
7 these -- are they unique uncertainties due to fire.
8 Things that are important to fire.

9 Example, fire model uncertainty. These
10 are things.

11 And also, in addition to that, it says
12 some can be quantified and should be quantified. Some
13 needs to be addressed through sensitivities because
14 you can't come up with distribution, at least for the
15 current state-of-the-art. There's some that you can't
16 even do any of it, weakness or whatever. It's just an
17 acknowledgement. It's there. But we can't tell you
18 anything to do about it.

19 And the model uncertainty, by the way it's
20 a good point to bring it up that you said this
21 document it does not get again get to the depth of the
22 model uncertainty. It just mentions that as a point.
23 It says there are -- we talk here about the parameters
24 that are input to the model and we deal with the
25 uncertainty of those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, did you pick all the right
2 scenarios? You may have missed some scenarios. But
3 when you put in, let's see, CFAST, what it comes out
4 of how you trust the number, that is not here. That's
5 something that in part V&V project is supposed to
6 address to say what is the validity or accuracy of the
7 numbers given a specific set of input.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: All right. Wrap it up, J.S.

9 MR. HYSLOP: All right. I have two more
10 slides. I'll go through this one quickly.

11 CDF insights. This is compared to the
12 IPEEE and it's in the author's judgment, since we
13 haven't applied this throughout an entire PRA.

14 We expect the overall range of CDF --

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Why don't you wrap it up on
16 that one.

17 MR. HYSLOP: Okay.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: How did you make that
19 judgment? I mean, is there any basis for that or is
20 it just --

21 MR. HYSLOP: For what?

22 MEMBER ROSEN: For the first one? To
23 reflect the overall range of CDF for the fleet of
24 plants to be maintained.

25 MR. HYSLOP: Well, we looked at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall range, which is quite broad, from 10 to the
2 minus 7 -- minus 4. We recognized that our
3 methodology to have some increases and some decreases.
4 And so we made a general statement that as far as we
5 know right now, we don't have any issues that are
6 going to drive the CDF up tremendously or drive it
7 down without some competing fashion.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. I was confused. It's
9 the second one I have.

10 MR. HYSLOP: Well, let me go to that then.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes.

12 MR. HYSLOP: So we do expect that the
13 individual risk profile of some plants to change.
14 There are some plant specific configurations, poor
15 separation for instance where multiple sprays is
16 likely to be more important. For example, high energy
17 arcing faults have the potential to dry things up. On
18 the other hand, our main control board model allows us
19 to make more refined determinations of damage. That
20 could drive us down --

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, you're saying things
22 could move around?

23 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Plants that are pretty good
25 now might find that they are not so great? Some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants that think they're great or think they're in
2 poor or might be better than they think.

3 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: And that's what I think
5 will happen.

6 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. That's what I'm saying.
7 But all in all we feel we feel like this methodology
8 needs to continue to be applied, continue to get
9 insights, continue to grow.

10 So however, cable tracing is still going
11 to be a major resource requirement in circuit
12 analysis. That hasn't changed. We just have to
13 address it through screening aspects and hope we don't
14 get there too often.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: And what you're saying by
16 addressing it through screening aspects means that not
17 everybody has to trace everybody cable?

18 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. There's fire damage
19 estimates that may eliminate components from
20 consideration, that may eliminate multiple spurious,
21 so that's what I'm trying to say.

22 MR. NOWLEN: And I would even go further
23 that no one should have to trace every cable in their
24 plant. That should not --

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. But there will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases where it will be beneficial to do so and people
2 will determine it's possible and it will be helpful,
3 and people will --

4 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely.

5 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. We the last slide and
6 then to wrap up.

7 We feel this is the best available method
8 to estimate fire risk and obtain insights. You know,
9 certainly the methodology will continue to evolve in
10 applications, but this is the best.

11 We feel that improvements will benefit the
12 state-of-the-art. We talked about spurious actuations,
13 about some Bin 2 testing and about an equation that
14 goes beyond the EPRI Research testing configurations.
15 Certainly more information on those would be helpful.

16 We have screening approach for HRA. A
17 detailed approach. We need to put some effort into
18 that.

19 For low power and shutdown operations
20 there's some differences between low power and
21 shutdown methodology and full power. Granted, there's
22 a lot that carries over, but there's frequencies on
23 availability, plant model, that's a different issue.

24 And then finally for plant specific
25 assessment of fire fighting, we feel it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beneficial to capture individual characteristics and
2 fold that into the fire PRA.

3 Thank you.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Thank you. It's a very
5 good presentation, a very good piece of work. It is
6 imperfect. There's still work to be don. But I think
7 it's a vast improvement over what we had before in
8 terms of guidance available to do these things.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can we have a
10 detailed presentation in the future of an actual pilot
11 applications? Not just the insights, the nitty-
12 gritty, you know. They did this and they did --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's all going to be
14 one, isn't it? It's going to be one pilot, isn't it?

15 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that such
16 a detailed presentation would be in the domain of the
17 Fire Protection Subcommittee.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.
19 Absolutely.

20 MEMBER POWERS: I would suggest you speak
21 to the gentleman on your left and he will arrange that
22 for you.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Because
24 usually the Committee does not hear things like that,
25 even the Subcommittee. They tell you what --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Well the Subcommittee
2 could hear and figure out if the full Committee needs
3 to.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they don't come
5 into the Subcommittee room --

6 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it's been
7 traditional for the Fire Subcommittee to stay on top
8 of the field. And attend various conferences and
9 things like that. So it's not necessary to plunge into
10 details.

11 MR. HYSLOP: I think we might to speak to
12 the licensee to see if there's any proprietary
13 information.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we can swear.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's something
16 consider, right?

17 MR. HYSLOP: Well, but it's something that
18 you need to ask.

19 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, but the way it's
20 structure right now is that the final analysis belongs
21 to the licensee. Our parts of it, the demonstration
22 studies are public. But what the licensee does in the
23 end is their study. So we wouldn't --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe if they're very
25 proud of it, they'll want to present it to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: They could very well be. But
2 it would certainly take their --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They can skip the
4 vulnerabilities.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: All right. Thank you, Mr.
6 Hyslop.

7 MR. HYSLOP: Thank you.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Gentlemen.

9 Chairman, back to you early by 18 minutes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you're late.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I think you're late.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're late. We've lost
13 some time. We've been using a little bit on every --

14 MEMBER ROSEN: No, no. I think we took
15 our hour and a half.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You took an hour and a
17 half, plus eight minutes.

18 We've been slowly slipping.

19 We will take a break until 20 minutes to,
20 realizing that we've got a lot to do yet with the next
21 item.

22 (Whereupon, are 2:34 p.m. a recess until
23 2:40 p.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let us come back into
25 session. I will hand this over to my colleague, Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Shack, to lead us through the intricacies of the
2 single-failure criterion.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. We're going
4 to talk about the evaluation of the broader change to
5 the single-failure criterion. The single-failure
6 criterion arise from the GDC and in the analysis of
7 design-basis accidents. In the design criteria, the
8 objective of the single-failure criterion is to
9 achieve high safety system reliability. High
10 reliability can be achieved in a number of ways. The
11 single-failure criterion forces the designer to use
12 redundancy to achieve high reliability. We could
13 refer to this as the structuralist approach to
14 reliability. However, we know from experience that
15 the single-failure criterion is not always sufficient
16 to assure adequate reliability.

17 PRA methods could be used to provide a
18 rationalist approach to reliability. The required
19 reliability would be a function of the frequency of
20 the challenge, and it would consider support systems,
21 as well as safety systems, and it would consider
22 common cause and other types of multiple failures.
23 Like all rationalist approaches, it would depend
24 strongly on the quality of your PRA.

25 In the analysis of design-basis accidents,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the current approach sometimes focuses attention on
2 events with very low frequency, and with low
3 probability system failures that may, in fact, have
4 low risk significance.

5 Sufficiently unlikely, and low risk
6 significant single-failure sequences could be removed
7 from design-basis. Design-basis accidents based on
8 PRA analyses that could include multiple failures, and
9 would represent a much larger portion of the actual
10 risk could be added.

11 Although this issue has arisen most
12 recently in the development of a risk-informed 50.46,
13 the Staff has been tasked to consider a broader change
14 single-failure criterion in the regulations, and
15 they're here today to brief us on their progress in
16 defining potential alternatives, and the pros and cons
17 of these alternatives, and Hossein is going to make
18 this presentation to us.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Thank you. Again, my name
20 is hossein Hamzehee. I'm the Section Chief in PRA
21 Branch of Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research. Next
22 to me is John Lane, Senior Risk and Reliability
23 Engineer of the PRA Branch also, office of Nuclear
24 Regulatory Research. I would also like to introduce
25 other team members that are sitting in the back; Bob

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Youngblood and Scott Newberry of ISL, Incorporated;
2 and Ted Ginsberg and Gerardo Martinez from Brookhaven
3 National Lab. So in case there are more detailed
4 questions that we cannot handle, we'd ask the folks in
5 the back to help us out.

6 With that, let me just quickly tell you
7 why we're here, which is consistent with what Dr.
8 Shack mentioned. The purpose of this presentation is
9 to provide --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a single-failure.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I liked it better the
12 first way.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: We notice this is
14 the high tech presentation.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: You notice it was easy to
16 fix. If it happened with the computer, you'd have to
17 wait.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, the purpose of this
19 presentation is really to provide a summary of status
20 of our evaluation of a broader change to single-
21 failure criterion, and also give you a summary of
22 planned follow-up activities. And what we would like
23 the ACRS is to provide some feedback, hopefully via a
24 letter on the work completed to-date on risk-informed
25 alternatives, and also the planned follow-up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities that we'll go over shortly.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So no oral feedback.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: I beg your pardon?

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No oral feedback.

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: Hopefully written, but oral
6 is fine, too.

7 Now I understand we have about no more
8 than an hour, an hour and 20 minutes, so we would like
9 to quickly give you some background, and a summary of
10 technical approach and the work completed to-date.
11 And then we would also like to provide a summary of
12 NRR major comments and where we are with those planned
13 follow-up activities, and quickly go over schedule.
14 And if time permits, we'll have provided two examples
15 for each alternative. We can also present those three
16 examples in a summary fashion.

17 Again, as was mentioned earlier, there was
18 an SRM on March 31st, 2003 that was on the risk-
19 informed changes to 10 CFR 50.46. And in that SRM,
20 the Commission approved most of the recommendations
21 that Staff made on possible changes to LOCA
22 requirements. And you've seen and heard in the last
23 few months presentations on proposed rulemaking on
24 50.46.

25 In the same SRM, the Commission also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directed the staff to risk-inform the requirements of
2 LOCA coincident with loss of off-site power. And in
3 addition, they directed us to pursue a broader change
4 to single-failure criterion and inform the commission
5 of our findings beyond what was considered for the
6 request for LOCA/LOOP. Now this one was done, mainly
7 it runs to that directive.

8 Now again, our interpretation of broader
9 change is to risk-inform alternatives that could apply
10 to all plant functions, and safety and non-safety
11 functions and systems, not just to ECCS. And that
12 could definitely lead to changes that would impact
13 licensing, programmatic activities such as testing,
14 inspections, and plant performance marshaling
15 activities.

16 MEMBER BONACA: So running on any
17 component, it would be applicable to any component
18 with respect to whether it is safety-related or not
19 safety-related.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, except that the
21 single-failure criterion as we speak only apply to
22 safety-related systems. But when we risk-inform them,
23 they could apply to non-safety related. That's a
24 risk-informed approach, but currently it's only for
25 safety-related, as you know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. Because, I mean, in
2 the past application for that condition have led to
3 significant oversight.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. Now before we go
5 further, let's just make sure we all have a common
6 understanding of what single-failure means. The term
7 "single-failure" is defined in 10 CFR Part 50,
8 Appendix A, as follows: "A single-failure means an
9 occurrence which could result in loss of capability of
10 a component to perform its intended safety function."
11 And then it also talks of "multiple failures that may
12 result from a single occurrence are considered to be
13 a single-failure." And a good example is loss of the
14 support systems, like if you lose a diesel generator,
15 that's one occurrence, but that could impact four or
16 five front line systems. So you say this is not a
17 single failure.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But for years now
19 people have been saying that the single-failure
20 criterion does not include common cause --

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: It does not. Common cause
22 is different.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But wouldn't the
24 common cause be multiple failure resulting from a
25 single occurrence?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So why isn't it
3 included?

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's the way it is
5 currently in the design.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it because the
7 focus of this definition is hardware, not causes?

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So common
10 cause failure is a single cause.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that cause may be
13 anything.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. But when we go over
15 some of these alternatives where you risk-inform and
16 common cause failure is a major attribute to risk-
17 inform those -- because you cannot ignore it any more.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Correct.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: And that's based on the
20 risk -- that's all covered. Now we'll talk about them
21 shortly. And then it says that: "The fluid and
22 electrical systems are considered to be designed
23 against an assumed single-failure, if neither a
24 single-failure of any active component, assuming that
25 passive components function properly, nor a single-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure of a passive component assuming that active
2 components function properly result in a loss of
3 capability of a system to perform its intended safety
4 function." This is the definition in Appendix A of 10
5 CFR Part 50.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Only fluid and electric
7 systems? I mean, how about mechanical systems which
8 have various components, and have to move and do
9 something. There's no application to them?

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. It says fluid and
11 electrical. Fluid here we mean mechanical systems, as
12 well.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Fluid means mechanical?

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's new to me. Okay.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: I believe that's what we
17 mean by fluid systems are mainly most of the
18 mechanical systems.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Hossein.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the reason,
22 if you know, of this one and two, a single-failure of
23 any active component assuming passive components. I
24 mean isn't that the whole idea of a single-failure
25 criterion to assume a single-failure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why does it have to
3 tell me assuming that the other stuff is working?

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Because here they want to
5 emphasize that there are two types of components,
6 active and passive. And as we go over our
7 presentation, some of the requirements regarding
8 passive components are not as clear as for active
9 components. So here they're saying that for active
10 components, assuming all your passive components work,
11 they have to be functional, as well as the other way
12 around, for clarity purposes. But technically you're
13 right, either one could precede the purpose of single-
14 failure criterion.

15 And then there's an associated footnote
16 that I'm sure Steve remembers. It's been there for
17 many, many years, that says: "Single failures of
18 passive components in electrical systems should be
19 assumed in designing against a single-failure.
20 However, the conditions under which a single-failure
21 of a passive component in a fluid system should be
22 considered in designing the system against a single-
23 failure or under development. So you see there are
24 not clear guidelines for passive components to fluid
25 systems, so you may see some flexibilities, how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensees apply some of these rules --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are there guidelines
3 about what a component is? I mean, almost every
4 component has sub-components, and how far do you go
5 down before you come to --

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: The simple definition is a
7 component is, for instance, an MOV, an AOV, a pump, a
8 circuit breaker.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's not a
10 particular part of the pump.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Those are sub-components.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you don't apply
13 the single-failure criterion to those, I don't think.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: No, you don't. However, if
15 they fail, they would impact the functionality of your
16 component. Then you're talking about the component.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there could be
18 redundancy in those other sub-components.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think they're
22 looking at it the way a PRA would develop, perhaps a
23 fault tree.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. It's a component.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You really don't go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down to the 2000 sub-components --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The bolts and all that.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's sort of tied to
4 function.

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't this
7 footnote essentially negating the second sentence.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's why we have it here.
9 That's why if you go over alternatives to explain to
10 you what --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's always confusing
12 to me. It says do one or two, but then there's a
13 footnote that says we cannot do two now.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: It doesn't say we cannot.
15 It says --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Guidance.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. But that doesn't
18 mean that you have to ignore them. As I said, if you
19 go back and look at industry, they have ways of
20 addressing these things. It's not that they've been
21 totally ignored.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Now this is the common
24 understanding of the single-failures. Now let's go
25 back and talk a little about some of the background

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wait a minute. This bit
3 that was under development, that was under development
4 when this was written?

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's been under
7 development for two decades or so?

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: For many years.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Still it's under
10 development?

11 MR. THADANI: Since 1971.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thirty-four years.

13 MR. THADANI: Thirty-four years. And I
14 might just comment on what Hossein said. I think
15 George was correct in what he said, in this
16 historically for design-base accidents, we have
17 applied single-failure of active components, not
18 passive components. In other words, you don't
19 postulate a design-base accident in one pipe, and fail
20 another pipe. Rather, you fail active single
21 components.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you could fail an
23 ECCS, some sort of pipe in the ECCS system as a result
24 of a LOCA somewhere else.

25 MR. THADANI: If it's a consequential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure, you need to consider, but not as an
2 independent single-failure of a passive component.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct, yes. Now
4 SFC requirements mainly exist in two major contexts,
5 one is in the general design criteria of 10 CFR 50,
6 Appendix A, which identifies safety functions and
7 associates safety systems to which the SFC apply.
8 There's also a design-basis accident guidance of
9 Chapter 15 of Reg Guide 1.70 and the Standard Review
10 Plan. And then it's also important to realize the
11 single-failure criterion is one element of NRC
12 defense-in-depth concept.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In a way it is, but in
14 another way it's a stop-gap. If you're not doing this
15 PRA-type analysis of the probability of these
16 failures, you do the best you can. You assume the
17 worst single-failure.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is sort of a
20 substitute, rather than a defense-in-depth --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In some sense, in
22 fact, it limits defense-in-depth.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, it does, because it
24 could be something else.

25 MEMBER BONACA: The other point that I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making before, I mean, there is a presumption that you
2 will, first of all, determine the safety-related
3 components, that you have an understanding of those.
4 And you don't apply the single-failure to the non-
5 safety related components. And I point out that in
6 every transient analysis, they never include the PORVs
7 before Three Mile Island, and that modeling was
8 totally neglected because the PORV was not safety-
9 related; so, therefore, you don't model it. And so,
10 therefore, you take the single-failure on that one.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think there
12 is anything profound here. Those smart guys, they
13 realize they needed low probabilities of failure.
14 They couldn't quantify that, and they said do this.
15 This is really the simplest way that you have.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's a kind of
17 bounding approach, isn't it?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Achieve high
19 reliability, that's what they wanted.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: It was believed to be a
21 bounding approach, but it turns out not to be.

22 MEMBER BONACA: Not to be, because there
23 were instances where this segregation a priori
24 eliminated elements and you had no basis for doing it
25 on a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that was the
2 intent.

3 MEMBER BONACA: I understand.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The intent was
5 deterministic methods to achieve low probabilities of
6 -- this is the key. At that time, nobody was talking
7 about common cause failures. Eppler published the
8 first paper in 1969.

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: Okay. Now back to the
10 presentation. By the same token, we have to agree
11 that accomplishment of key safety functions should not
12 be dependent on a single element of design
13 construction and operation of nuclear power plants.

14 (Teleconference music.)

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's going to talk next.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's in a background
17 mode.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: And again, as was mentioned
19 earlier, single-failure criterion promotes high safety
20 systems or safety function reliability, but that's not
21 the only way. That's one of the major elements of
22 promoting high system reliability. And it's also
23 important to emphasize that other regulations,
24 guidelines, and programs with SFC promote highly
25 reliable system or safety functions. And these are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs like QA requirements, tech specs, testing,
2 inspections, and others.

3 Now based on the experience, we see that
4 application of single-failure criterion has sometimes
5 led to redundant system components that may have no
6 risk significance based on the PRA results. And good
7 examples are double-ended guillotine break LOCA
8 coincident with loss of off-site power, and the worse
9 single-failure, which in this case is diesel
10 generator. As we've seen in the 50.46, that has a
11 very low probability.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess the English
13 in the first statement is not quite right, is it? You
14 mean that the application of the single-failure
15 criterion--

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Requires you to have
17 redundant components that don't have --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That don't have.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This I think you
21 could interpret it has led to redundant components
22 which have low risk significance as a result of the
23 SFC.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's why I also expand on
25 it, so that there's no confusion. But we mean is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometimes you require redundancy when they have low
2 risk significance using PRAs. That's what it means.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there in 50.46 the
4 requirement to assume that you have coincident loss of
5 power, off-site power? Is that really the result of
6 the single-failure criterion, or is it even more
7 stringent than the single-failure criterion?

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: No. The only single-
9 failure related issue here is the last part of it,
10 that says you also have to assume one diesel generator
11 failing. That's part of the design-basis.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that's what I
13 would do. But it seems to me that LOOP is the next
14 recommendation.

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: And was more unlikely then
17 than it is now with the deregulation.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: They were prescient.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I didn't say it was
21 very unlikely now. I just said the situation then
22 with the integrated electric companies meant that they
23 weren't as severe -- the constraints that we see on
24 switch yards and electric systems now, which have gone
25 back the other way making this marginally less remote

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibility than it was then, but it's still quite
2 remote.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: If you question me too much
4 about 50.46, I need to turn to NRR folks because I am
5 not the expert on the proposed rulemaking on 50.46, so
6 I have to be careful about how much I tell you about
7 that one.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: But that first line, if you
9 could do some quick numbers for me, can't you,
10 Hossein?

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: How low is low? Design-
13 basis LOCA is what, ten to the minus --

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: One-E minus 5 or 6.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Let's take 5. And LOOP is
16 what?

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: One-E minus 2 or 3.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: So that's minus 7 we're at
19 now.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: And failure of one diesel
21 is point one.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: So that's 10 to the minus
23 8, at least, probably lower.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Roughly, it's
2 supposed to be bounding.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's what he was doing,
4 just some rough estimate. Anyway, let's just focus on
5 single-failure criterion. And again, the application
6 of worst single-failure assumption for design-basis
7 accidents could, in some cases, result in unnecessary
8 constraint on licensees, and we all know that.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it doesn't just
10 affect risk, it affects things like calculating or
11 Appendix K-type thing. If you change your probability
12 of successfully calculating your 2200 degrees, you
13 don't know what effect that has on risk. It's not
14 comentioned, so you may be doing something which is
15 not really commensurate with your measuring here,
16 which is your PRA.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, again, I think under
18 proposed rulemaking for 50.46, we went through a lot
19 of details on this. And what we're saying is some of
20 those events, if they have very low probability, then
21 do you need to require the same level of regulatory
22 oversight and requirements, rather than some minimum
23 mitigation capabilities; not that you ignore it,
24 because you need those for uncertainties, for safety
25 margins, and all those other things that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Steve, could I come back
3 to your scoping calculation? You came up with ten to
4 the minus 8, assuming that each of these elements were
5 independent.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

7 MEMBER POWERS: But they're not
8 independent in an earthquake.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Right. It's possible.
10 They're intended to be independent by design, because
11 both the diesels and the piping is supposed to be
12 seismic-designed.

13 MEMBER POWERS: But if the earthquake
14 fails the piping, it will assuredly fail everything
15 else?

16 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't know that. I'm not
17 expert enough.

18 MEMBER DENNING: It would be an extremely
19 big earthquake to fail the piping, huge.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: But then you add in --

21 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, but the calculation
22 was wrong anyway, because we looked at two -- used
23 loss of off-site power as frequency, and you used LOCA
24 as a frequency, and what you really have to do is
25 consider conditional - like you have a LOCA and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditional probability within a short period of time
2 that independent, you would get an extremely low value
3 there. The real question is if you have a loss of
4 coolant accident, is it likely to trigger the loss of
5 the power. In any event, it's a very low value.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: It would be lower -- if you
7 did it correctly, the way you suggest, that's even
8 lower.

9 MEMBER DENNING: It would be very low if
10 they really are independent.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: That's why I --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're teetering on the
13 edge of instability already, and you suddenly cut out
14 a reactor, you could set off this --

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's right. Sometimes,
16 as you said, you could have a higher loss of off-site
17 power frequency if you have a LOCA.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: You can't say that it's
19 necessarily going to happen, because grids are
20 designed to lose a single largest --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. No. That's a
22 conditional probability.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: There could be some
24 dependencies. We don't know exactly how they're
25 related.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: It's a subject of current
2 interest. Right?

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. Now again, as we
4 mentioned, the single-failure criterion has not always
5 been applied uniformly for the passive components in
6 the fluid systems, and that's mainly because of the
7 footnote we reviewed a few minutes ago. And the last
8 bullet is trying to focus in the areas where the
9 single-failure criterion by itself, it was not enough
10 to get some of the systems at the high reliability
11 enough. But other regulations, programs, and guidance
12 made it at the acceptable and adequate level. And
13 examples are like the station blackout rules, and the
14 ATWS rules, that we realize you need a little more
15 than just SFCs, and these are based on risk insight,
16 so it's a two-way street.

17 Now the next slide is where we tried to
18 develop this potential risk-informed alternative. We
19 have to make sure that we're consistent with some of
20 the existing policy issues, and these are some of the
21 highlights of the policy issues that we had to comply
22 with to come up with final alternatives. And that is
23 a proposed risk-informed and performance-based
24 alternative to single-failure criterion need to be
25 consistent with the Commission PRA Regulatory Policy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guidance, which in summary emphasizes that we should
2 maintain defense-in-depth. We have to maintain
3 adequate safety margin, as you already mentioned.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you say that single-
5 failure criterion is a defense-in-depth measure, and
6 you want to maintain it, how are you ever going to
7 erase it if you have no measure of what's acceptable
8 defense-in-depth?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's why 1.174 says
10 philosophy, maintain the defense-in-depth philosophy.

11 MEMBER POWERS: 1.174 doesn't actually say
12 that. There is no philosophy in it.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is no philosophy
14 in that?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It says maintain the
16 defense-in-depth philosophy.

17 MEMBER POWERS: I believe it says one --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can easily check
19 that.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the safety
21 margins, it doesn't.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's another problem,
23 safety margins are not usually defined.

24 MR. THADANI: George, it says safety
25 margin, also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But not philosophy.

2 MR. THADANI: Not philosophy, but maintain
3 safety margin.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: And then we have to be
5 aware of the security constraints, especially now that
6 we're coming with some guideline and checklists, and
7 also consideration of uncertainty, as we all know.
8 And also, any potential risk-informed performance-
9 based alternative should be consistent with the
10 Commission guidance on the phase approach to PRA
11 quality. And it should also be consistent with the
12 Commission backfit and reg analysis guidance and
13 policy. And also, an alternative should be consistent
14 with other ongoing risk-informed activities, such as
15 the proposed rulemaking on 10 CFR 50.46 and LOCA/LOOP
16 exemption request by BWR Owners Group.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Has anybody figured out
18 the basic question of how do you risk informed
19 defense-in-depth, because that's what we're talking
20 about.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The PRA actually
22 quantifies defense-in-depth.

23 MEMBER POWERS: That's the rationalist
24 argument there. Actually, it quantifies the need for
25 defense-in-depth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but if you look
2 at what we quantify, we quantify the redundant trains.
3 That's what we know how to do. We don't put the --

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: And I think also PRA may
5 help us decide how much defense-in-depth we need.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's a
7 controversial part. That's what Dana said.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, maybe what you
9 have to do is reclassify this single-failure
10 criterion, not as being defense-in-depth, but being a
11 surrogate for this PRA, and then replace it by the
12 PRA. Then you don't get into this logical problem.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly. That's why
14 I said at the beginning that this was a means for
15 those guys in the 60s to achieve low probability of
16 failure, which was very reasonable.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But in the write-up, the
18 Staff has defined this as being a defense-in-depth
19 measure.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, everything they
21 did in the --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: SFC is one element of
23 the defense-in-depth .

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: And then next we quickly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to go over the evaluation process. As part of
2 this effort, we try to develop a process to identify
3 and evaluate potential risk-informed and performance-
4 based alternatives to single-failure criterion. And
5 if you go back to the next slide quickly, and I do
6 not intend to spend a lot of time on this flow chart,
7 but I just want to quickly go over it so that you get
8 an idea as to how we started to define these potential
9 alternatives.

10 So we start from the left, go all the way
11 to the right. We first had to understand clearly what
12 the intent of existing single-failure criterion is.
13 And then based on that, we had to review the
14 regulations, guidelines, implementation documents to
15 make sure that we know the history and the intent.
16 And then we made an attempt to define the desirable
17 attributes that alternatives should have, and I'll go
18 over those attributes quickly.

19 And then based on these desired
20 attributes, we looked at the existing SFC and said all
21 right, how well do we meet these attributes? And the
22 ones that we don't meet, are the ones that we focus on
23 to develop alternatives; otherwise, it's going to be
24 hard to just define alternatives without knowing
25 exactly what they do and how they serve us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And once we did that, then we come up with
2 a list of possible alternatives. So in other words,
3 what you see in this report is maybe a number of them,
4 but at the beginning, we had a lot of ideas, a lot of
5 alternatives. Many of them did not make it to the
6 report, and didn't include it, but that's how we
7 started the process.

8 And then we developed the risk, and then
9 we looked at those and tried to complete the list, and
10 also look at implementation. Now once we're ready to
11 finalize the list of alternatives, we have to do
12 enough work to understand implementation aspect about
13 these, because alternatives may sound good, but once
14 you start implementing, you realize that some of them
15 may not be implementable. And there's some slides on
16 these that I'll discuss later.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is for current
18 reactors. Right?

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. This is mainly for
20 current operating reactors. That's correct. And then
21 we realize sometimes there are some constraints that
22 we have to apply to this method, so we look at a
23 constraint and look at the alternatives, and there's
24 some of them should not be there. Then we eliminate
25 those based on those constraints. And then at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end, we come up with a final set of risk-informed
2 performance-based alternatives to SFC.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now these are specific
4 to each SFC.

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And also, to each plant?

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: These are right now for all
8 existing operating power plants that have to comply
9 with the single-failure criterion requirements.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you're going to use
11 risk-informed, you've got to look at the PRA which is
12 plant-specific. It may be that these SFCs play a
13 bigger role in some plants than in others.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. So we have not
15 done any plant-specific work.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That makes it very
17 difficult to implement.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't your major
19 constraint the fact that the plants have been designed
20 under the SFC?

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, that's correct.
22 That's exactly right.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So some of the things
24 you might say here may not necessarily apply to future
25 reactors. Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct. That's
2 right. All right. Let's go back to the previous one,
3 John. So that was the process. And again, as you
4 notice in that flow chart, there's one major step to
5 define the design attributes. And the design
6 attributes that we defined for our work are the
7 following; it should provide functional reliability.
8 And when we say "reliability" here, we mean anything
9 that would make a system available. Now things like
10 common cause failures is one element that would impact
11 the system reliability. Human error is another
12 element that could impact the system reliability.
13 Test and maintenance unavailability are some other
14 elements that could contribute to the reliability of
15 that system or component, so that's what we mean by
16 reliability. It has all those elements.

17 And then maintaining defense-in-depth,
18 again consistent with Reg Guide 1.174, any attribute
19 had to have some of the guidelines in 1.174 to make
20 sure it's a risk-informed approach and not a risk-
21 based.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So single-failure
23 criterion assumes that all the other systems are
24 available?

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: As I said, single-failure

1 is looking at one system, and says if you have one
2 failure in that system, can that system still perform
3 its intended safety function.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there's also the
5 question of availability due to maintenance, which
6 could be the cause of failure of that, or it could be
7 something else.

8 MEMBER BONACA: You assume it was single-
9 failure at the time.

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: Unless it's a support
11 system, then if you take, for instance, a diesel
12 generator, you're right. Then in turn, the system
13 that is supported by diesel generator may not be
14 available, but this is that case of the definition
15 that says if there's an occurrence, multiple failure
16 as a result of one occurrence that's called single-
17 failure.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: There's another case too,
19 Graham, and that's if the process fluid to a system is
20 to break; for instance, if the steam supply to the
21 high pressure cooling injection pump is the break,
22 then it takes out the pump, and then you consider
23 another single-failure besides that.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You add another one on.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THADANI: May I comment on that,
2 Graham. All other equipment is assumed to be
3 functional if it meets certain classifications in
4 terms of safety systems. But there's a presumption
5 that non-safety systems are not available.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: And systems damaged by, or
7 made inoperative, because of the consequence of
8 whatever the LOCA is --

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: Exactly.

10 MR. THADANI: Yes.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: -- are not available.

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct. That's
13 where you look at one system at the time, assuming
14 everything else is available or functional. And then
15 we have the alternatives should use performance-based
16 regulatory approach because, again, this is risk-
17 informed performance-based alternative. It has to be
18 amenable to effective implementation. And we talked
19 a little bit about this, and what we mean here is that
20 it has to be official use of NRC and licensee
21 resources, and it has to be amenable to licensing and
22 regulatory oversight. And all these things are
23 important because if they're not, then it's not going
24 to work. So it's a very important part of the whole
25 process, and it should be coherent with other risk-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed regulatory initiatives.

2 And last but not least, it has to maintain
3 design requirements that contribute significantly to
4 as-built or built-in plant capabilities that are
5 necessary to resist security threats. So this is a
6 security that now we have to put in the equation
7 whenever we come up with any other alternatives.

8 These were the design attributes that we
9 developed and tried to compare alternatives against
10 these attributes.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now if we had a risk-
12 based regulatory system, all of this stuff would be in
13 the PRA. You wouldn't need any of these single-
14 failure criteria?

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: I'm sorry, I did not --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If we had a risk-based
17 system and all of these failures were properly modeled
18 in the PRA, presumably we wouldn't need any single-
19 failure criteria?

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's true. If they had
21 low risk significance, you're right.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Any risk
23 significance.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't matter
25 whether they're risk significant at all. It's all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeled in the --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because you would
3 base everything on reliability numbers, and
4 probabilities.

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: But what I mean is --

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, you still would --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, if you're going to
8 bring in some other criterion, but everything is only
9 risk-based.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: He said risk-based,
11 so we don't need defense-in-depth. Risk-informed,
12 yes.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: But what I mean is even on
14 risk-based, if you were risk-based, but you realize
15 that there is a system that is not designed against
16 single-failure, and it is highly unreliability, and
17 contributes significantly to plant rest, then you have
18 to take some measures to apply single-failure. That's
19 what I mean.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If the probability is
21 low enough --

22 MR. HAMZEHEE: If it's low enough, yes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And we have an
24 example of existing reactors.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. But what I mean --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a single-
2 failure that is catastrophic.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And we don't have any
5 redundancies, the vessel.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: The problem is that if a
7 mitigating system is not safety-related, you don't
8 have the controls in place to assure that it's
9 available and reliable. And so when you apply a PRA
10 to the entire plant and say I don't need to deal with
11 single-failure criterion in this area and that area,
12 because I can rely on non-safety-related systems, that
13 doesn't buy you anything in regulatory space, as I see
14 it, because there's no controls that will limit and
15 control the availability and failure frequency,
16 because of the way you maintain and operate the plant.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Presumably, the risk-
18 based environment, all that staff has taken into
19 account in the evaluation of probabilities.

20 MEMBER POWERS: It's all in the past.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are mixing now the
22 safety-related part with the PRA.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, well, it's all in the
24 past what's in the PRA.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: George is saying if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe the PRA.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, he said risk-
3 based. Presumably, you believe it if it's risk-based.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And all that stuff is
6 there.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That models the plant up
8 to today, not tomorrow.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If it's not risk-
10 based, then you have to worry about other things, as
11 well. Yes. I think we're making a much bigger deal
12 about this than it deserves. We really are, as a --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Then we recommend
14 that we keep the single-failure criteria.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we still have to
16 make the decision, George.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but I mean
18 seriously, folks; I mean, it was a way of imposing
19 redundancy.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But now they're
21 proposing to change it, so we have to figure out
22 what's reasonable.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't even know
24 what the broader change means.

25 MEMBER BONACA: It wasn't only the -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, in addition to provide you with redundancy, it
2 provided you with a much better understanding of your
3 whole system, because you took out one component of
4 the system at a time, and did all this analysis.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because you didn't
6 have event-based.

7 MEMBER BONACA: Exactly right. It was a
8 way to get the same understanding. The presumption
9 was you didn't have to address every gate either,
10 because many mitigation systems were highly reliable.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It made it easy for the
12 operation, because they knew what division they were
13 working with.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Most of the time.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Most of the time.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Now we have identified as
17 part of this effort three alternatives, plus a
18 baseline alternative. The baseline alternative is
19 where we are today; that is, this alternative
20 continues to make risk-informed changes to regulatory
21 requirements that involve specific issues. So today
22 we are baseline alternative, and examples are proposed
23 rulemaking on 10 CFR 50.46, even though the main
24 concern was not single-failure criterion, but as part
25 of that, we're addressing that specific issue, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA/LOOP requirements.

2 Now this alternative, the baseline
3 alternative, is a good way of making measurable
4 progress over time on a case-by-case basis; rather
5 than trying to address all the related issues at the
6 same time, which could take time to make progress.
7 But again, this is not going to be a broader change to
8 single-failure criterion, because you're really not
9 going to look at that in a global sense. And again,
10 this baseline alternative may have some limited
11 improvement and coherence with other risk-informed
12 activities, because again, you're looking at specific
13 issues.

14 And as part of this alternative, the only
15 thing that we are not currently doing in this baseline
16 alternative is considering, is to resolve or clarify
17 that footnote on the passive components. So if one
18 was going to adopt this alternative today, it's not
19 just what we're doing today, but also go back and try
20 to figure out how to clarify that footnote in Appendix
21 A.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the other thing is
23 the extreme alternative, is to simply abolish it
24 across the board, and figure out how to do it better,
25 how to fulfill the objective better. And he hasn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gotten to the final abolish though, has he?

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, now we have
3 Alternative One. We have three alternatives, as I
4 mentioned, and I'll quickly go over these three
5 alternatives. The first one is the alternative that
6 would risk-inform failure assumptions made in design-
7 basis accident analysis in Chapter 15 of Final Safety
8 Analysis Report. That's really the main objective of
9 this alternative, or the main feature.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you remind me
11 what the DBA analysis is? Isn't that the thermal-
12 hydraulic analysis?

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. These are the
14 thermal -- that's correct.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Conservative cause --

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. That you ensure
17 you have adequate safety margins, such as peak
18 cladding temperature of 2200 degrees Fahrenheit.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that's a DBA
20 analysis.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. Maximum oxidation
22 level of less than 17 percent, or hydrogen production
23 less than 1 percent, and all those. So what we're
24 trying to do under this alternative is to risk-inform
25 it. And again, as you see down the line, the single-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures resulting in sequences with sufficiently low
2 frequency would no longer be required in design-basis
3 accident analysis.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does that mean?

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: That means if you have --
6 in the design-basis accident analysis, you have to
7 first take an initiating event, let's say LOCA. And
8 along with that you have to make an assumption of the
9 worst single-failure of a safety system. And when you
10 do that, then you calculate your safety margin.

11 What we say here is if the frequency of
12 that initiating event and failure of that component is
13 too low, you can remove that requirement from design-
14 basis accident analysis.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what is too low?

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, the next page will
17 explain what we mean by "low", but just to be
18 responsive to your question, we have -- if this
19 alternative was to be adopted today, then we would
20 have to define quantitative criteria as to what "low"
21 means. If I could just use my own quick risk insight,
22 I would say less than one to minus six, for instance.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just the frequency
24 of these events? It's not --

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: And the failure probability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that component.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not the resulting
3 core damage frequency.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. Correct. No, no, no;
5 no core damage.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the frequency
7 alone.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then if there were
10 a core damage frequency of one, the worst it could be
11 would be two to the minus six.

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. In other words,
13 this could result in a CDF change of maybe one to the
14 minus eight.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Or it could not be any
17 higher than the frequency of the sequence, I mean at
18 worst.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Additional probability is
20 one.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute. You
23 mean only the fail -- you're not looking at the whole
24 sequence, so the sequence may not even lead to core
25 damage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: Definitely. This is just
2 a sequence that they use to calculate the safety
3 margin in thermal-hydraulic evaluation. It's a
4 design-basis accident analysis. Now that, then you
5 have to run it through your PRA model to really see
6 what the impact is on CDF and LERF, for instance.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But if it doesn't
8 lead to core damage, why do I care?

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, because right now the
10 licensees are required to every time they refuel, or
11 put in new, and go through the new cycle to do safety
12 analysis to show that they have adequate safety
13 margin, when they refuel or change the fuel, and when
14 they do that, the limited conditions are for all those
15 pre-defined initiating events in Chapter 15, and the
16 worst single-failure assumption. This is how they do
17 their calculations.

18 Now we're saying when you do that, if you
19 don't think that single-failure is necessary based on
20 some quantitative measures, then you can remove those
21 from your analyses. What does that mean? That means
22 you may potentially get more margin, and you can use
23 it for other purposes. Now we'll get there later.

24 MR. THADANI: Hossein, one clarification.
25 Single-failure criterion does not apply to all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transients in Chapter 15. It's a design-based
2 accident where you apply single-failure criterion.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. That's right.
4 That's why we said all those accidents in Chapter 15.
5 Now there may be some initiating events in PRAs that
6 are outside design --

7 MR. THADANI: No. Let me repeat, single-
8 failure does not apply to all the events in Chapter
9 15. That's large break LOCA, steam line break, you
10 apply single-failure.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Main feedwater --

12 MR. THADANI: Feedwater line, all the
13 breaks you apply.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, you're right.

15 MR. THADANI: But you don't apply to any
16 transients, abnormal operation occurrences, which are
17 in Chapter 15.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But really, I don't
20 understand this. The third bullet says "multiple
21 failures and sequences" --

22 MR. HAMZEHEE: I haven't gotten there yet.
23 You're ahead of me. Let me just go --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but I mean it's
25 in the context of whether you have a consequence or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're saying no,
4 it's independent of whether I have core damage or
5 anything. I just look at the product of the initiating
6 event frequency and the failure, and if that is low
7 enough, I make a decision.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well now, wait. What we're
9 saying is based on that quantitative requirement, you
10 can potentially remove that requirement from your
11 design-basis accident analysis. However, there's a
12 next step. The next step says if now you want to make
13 any changes, you have to meet the guidelines in Reg
14 Guide 1.174. That means then you have some CDF LERF
15 criteria that says well, the change in CDF as a result
16 of removing all these sequences, if you appropriately
17 go back to your PRAs and change the model so that you
18 can see what the impact is, should not be more than
19 some frequency.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this going to have
21 any effect on -- is there any evidence that doing this
22 will change the probability that they'll meet the
23 criteria, let's say, for 50.46? If the worst break
24 was a small break LOCA where the operator screws up or
25 something, this isn't going to make any difference,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is it?

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, as a matter of fact,
3 this proposed rulemaking for large break LOCA is a
4 special case of this alternative.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But maybe that's not the
6 worst I've got, anyway.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I don't know. We
9 don't know what the consequence would be of doing
10 this.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's right. But if you
12 really want to implement it all the way through, then
13 you also have to acknowledge or understand clearly
14 what the impact would be on potential plant risk, such
15 as on CDF and LERF. And then you worry about the
16 consequence.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's when the plant
18 actually wants to make some changes.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. That, and also,
20 if you look at the last sub-bullet under this, you see
21 that we say that you need to use PRAs to demonstrate
22 that the cumulative frequency of all sequences
23 excluded from DBA are less than some threshold that
24 has to be defined. And also now going back to the
25 multiple, because George brought it up, but I want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emphasize that this is not just removing things.

2 Now in the design-basis accident analysis
3 you may only make a single-failure assumption. Now
4 there may be from PRA results some multiple failures
5 that could have the same frequency or higher than the
6 single-failure and that initiating event. Now we're
7 saying if they exceed some threshold, they should be
8 added to the design-basis accident analysis. So you
9 may take some, remove some, you may add some.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'll have to
11 understand that a little better, Hossein. I'll take
12 your word for it right now.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: For right now, and then we
14 can look at some examples. And again, some of the
15 details we have not completed yet, so if all of a
16 sudden we decide to use this alternative and make a
17 rule, then we need to go back and to really look how
18 you can implement it, how the mechanics work.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is the same
20 Alternative One as in the Executive Summary. Right?

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Risk-inform
23 application, the rest have see the DBA analysis.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you're saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, "permit removal of sufficiently unlikely non-
2 risk-significant single-failure sequences from the
3 design-basis." How would you know they're non-risk-
4 significant?

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: Again, what we mean here is
6 if you have some -- for instance, currently let's talk
7 about large break LOCA. This is an example that we're
8 actually dealing with right now. If the frequency of
9 large break LOCA is less than one to the minus six,
10 and if that meets our quantitative threshold, then we
11 say we move that from design-basis accident analysis,
12 and call that transition break size, for instance.
13 This is what it means.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ah, but the problem is
15 transition break size, that brings in new
16 requirements. If you --

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- simply said remove
19 it, forget about it, that's easy to understand.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Again, what we're saying is
21 it has to meet some guidelines and it has to be
22 defense-in-depth, so maybe we have to provide some
23 risk-informed requirements for the things that you
24 will need.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Defense-in-depth might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit what you can do.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, this
4 particular alternative doesn't really deal with risk.
5 It deals with the frequencies of combinations of
6 events.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: It does, but then to
8 finalize it, and to implement it, you have to meet the
9 guidelines of Reg Guide 1.174.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you make changes.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: If you remove any of them
12 from design-basis, if you make any changes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're right.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: You're removing it
15 because you know that it leads to low risk.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: You've looked ahead
18 at the PRA.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Just because of the common
20 sense, if just initiating event frequency and a
21 failure is less than some amount, you know that the
22 impact on CDF cannot be any greater than that. So
23 right there, you're having some risk insights.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's really frequency-
25 informed, rather than risk-informed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, it's risk-
2 informed because of the frequency. Nobody says that
3 a large break LOCA is a no-nevermind.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Nobody says?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Not yet.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: It says low risk-
7 significant because it doesn't happen very often. If
8 it does, it's a serious event.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: If you don't have all your
10 safety systems, it becomes even more serious.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: And then again, as it was
12 mentioned earlier, why do we do this? What is it for
13 the licensees, for instance? It could provide some
14 higher predicted safety margin, so they can use it for
15 other purposes.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So could you call
17 this then -- this alternative would frequency-inform
18 the failures, not risk-inform.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, it is risk-informed
20 because our ultimate goal is to look at the impact of
21 any of those changes on plant risk.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: He picks his
23 threshold frequencies by looking at the risk
24 associated with it.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Because that's one element

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of risk, so if that element by itself is below some
2 threshold, you know that it cannot be any greater than
3 that threshold.

4 MR. THADANI: Hossein, can I help you?

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, please.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: George, suppose you're
7 talking about a low pressure safety injection system
8 where single-failure applies for certain size break.
9 That low pressure safety injection system is also used
10 in its RHR, Residual Heat Removal, form to take care
11 of many other potential events. Now if you're going
12 to change the reliability of that system, low pressure
13 safety injection system, you need to make sure you go
14 through a risk analysis, look at all the cut sets and
15 so on, where that system may be needed, and you assess
16 the impact on all those accident sequences to see what
17 happens if you make this change. And that's really
18 what Hossein is trying to say, I believe.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought you were
21 saying it's so unlikely that you didn't really need to
22 do that. It was so unlikely.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I guess the
24 fourth sub-bullet there is the key then.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct. So it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk-informed.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's the cumulative
3 frequency.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Next slide, please.

5 MR. THADANI: Hossein, this doesn't
6 address I thought one other question. You said it's
7 coherent, but if you take LOCA/LOOP separately, apply
8 ten to the minus six, if you take transition break
9 size and apply ten to the minus six, you take single-
10 failure criterion separately and apply ten to the
11 minus six criterion, is that being integrated to make
12 sure that -- you said it's coherent, but --

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, but I think ultimately
14 if we decide to replace SFC with any of these
15 alternatives, we have to make sure we understand what
16 the cumulative impact on risk is of all these changes,
17 if that's what you're talking about. In other words,
18 if this only change is one to the minus six, we have
19 to look at the cumulative impact of other changes, as
20 well. Is that what you're asking, Ashok?

21 MR. THADANI: I'm saying you come up with
22 LOCA/LOOP later on.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

24 MR. THADANI: But you would have
25 integrated that in here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: We should, yes. I think
2 that's the correct way.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This will provide an
4 incentive for plants to have better PRAs, because in
5 order to justify this, they have to --

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: Absolutely, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There might then be a
8 reward for having a really good PRA? That would be a
9 great thing.

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: It's a reward, and also a
11 requirement, not the reward; because remember, we
12 mentioned we have to be --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There might be some
14 plants who would apply for this, and they wouldn't get
15 it because their PRA wasn't good enough. Another
16 plant might get the --

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's why up front we said
18 it has to be consistent with the PRA phase approach
19 quality, because under that program we define how good
20 the PRAs have to be, what elements of it have to be
21 reviewed, and the whole thing. So if it doesn't pass
22 the test, they can't even enter.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: That could work the other
24 way. You could have a poor PRA, and be able to claim
25 things under these concepts. And if you improved your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA, all of a sudden you wouldn't be allowed to, so
2 you can't make the assumption that --

3 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't think that would
4 work because your poor PRA would not have passed peer
5 review.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It couldn't get through
7 the door in the first --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's one of the
9 checks and balances.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I don't think this
11 would be -- this sort of thing would not be an
12 enabling rule like 50.46, where you pass the rule and
13 nothing changes when you come in. If you came in and
14 you --

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: You changed this.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- change this, you
17 changed this.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: But you're doing the same
20 thing in a --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: You have to be sure
22 up front of what you're doing here.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: You get to look at
25 it again each time they propose a change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: When you risk-inform the
2 tech specs, for example, change tech specs to give you
3 more allowed outage time on a diesel generator or high
4 pressure pump, you're doing the same thing to a lesser
5 extent than you are by looking at these concepts. And
6 it seems to me that there should be coherence between
7 that effort and whatever happens to the single-failure
8 criterion so that the regulations continue to make
9 sense.

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. That's right.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: So the two of them are
12 married.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I propose that we
14 hear about the other two alternatives before we have
15 a --

16 MR. CARUSO: I just have a question,
17 please. Where in this process do you quantify the
18 uncertainty, and how do you consider the answer?

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the fourth sub-
20 bullet?

21 MR. CARUSO: Anywhere in this alternative.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, in the sub-
23 bullet.

24 MR. CARUSO: What does it mean? How do
25 you -- what --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When he says
2 "sufficiently low frequency", presumably he wouldn't
3 be challenged, whether he says it's ten to the minus
4 eight.

5 MR. CARUSO: Plus or minus how many orders
6 of magnitude?

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: To be determined.

8 MR. CARUSO: And someone has to quantify
9 that.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And it will have to
11 be addressed there. Right, Hossein?

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. Yes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: He is not proposing
14 numbers right now.

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: We're just trying to
16 familiarize you with the concept, and to some degree
17 the mechanics, but once you start applying them, then
18 you have to understand what kinds of uncertainties are
19 involved, how to quantify it, if the uncertainty is
20 high, how to supplement it by defense-in-depth and
21 other elements of defense-in-depth philosophy.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: So you're going to specify
23 thresholds, including uncertainty.

24 MEMBER BONACA: A question I had, Hossein,
25 was, this could be done under Reg Guide 1.174.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

2 MEMBER BONACA: However, it cannot be done
3 right now because you have to stay within the
4 licensing basis, and so this would be an enabling
5 step, I mean, allowing the licensees to submit
6 individual requests for eliminating, for example, one
7 system from their design-basis on this basis.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: You would do this as
10 a 1.170 defense, this would be a plant-specific --

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, once we agree, and
12 let's say tomorrow everybody agrees that Alternative
13 One should be used in lieu of SFC, then it becomes a
14 generic-type change, and it's not plant-specific any
15 more. Then all the plants can come -- it depends. If
16 it's voluntary, then they can stay where they are, or
17 they can apply for this risk-informed alternative.

18 MEMBER BONACA: You would have to perform
19 an analysis, and there would have to be an evaluation
20 on their 1.174 guidelines.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

22 MEMBER BONACA: So right now you cannot do
23 that, because the requirement 1.174 is that you are
24 still operating within the licensing-basis.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But my understanding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that this is not going to remove any hardware.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Not this alternative, no.
3 That's correct.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. This is just
5 in and out of the --

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: This just tells you -
7 that's right, for the analysis, what to include and
8 what not to include. It does not change anything.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you are not
10 removing anything.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Not under this alternative.
12 That's correct.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Is there any
14 chance Alternative Two will come in the next hour or
15 so?

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Ask your colleagues. All
17 right. Should we go to Alternative Two?

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right. Alternative Two
20 --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The probability is now
22 one, George.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Not yet.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Now Alternative Two would
25 risk-inform the application of SFC to safety-related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems based on their risk-significance, or safety-
2 significance. This alternative tries to take
3 advantage of current safety categorization process
4 that was defined in 10 CFR 50.69, "Risk-Informed
5 Categorization and Treatment of Structures, Systems,
6 and Components."

7 This one usually under 50.69, the process
8 is done at the component level. Here we tried to jack
9 it up at the system level, so you know what the risk
10 categorization of the safety-related systems are.

11 Now briefly - I'm not going to go over the
12 whole thing because we don't have time, and a lot of
13 you may already understand or be familiar with 50.69 -
14 but under 50.69, there are four major RISC categories
15 that are defined in the four blocks. RISC Category 1
16 and 2 are for safety-significant systems, 1 is safety-
17 related system, 2 is non-safety-related systems. RISC
18 Category 3 and 4 are for low safety-significant
19 systems. Again, 1 is safety-related, 1 is non-safety
20 related.

21 For instance, if you look at 1, the 1 is
22 the most important because it's safety-related, risk-
23 significant, or high safety-significant. RISC
24 Category 4 is the least important because it's non-
25 safety-related and low safety-significant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now where this alternative falls is how to
2 treat those systems that are in RISC Category 3, and
3 it's similar to 50.69. Now under this alternative, we
4 define three sub-alternatives; again, some of them may
5 or may not be risk-informed, but these are variations
6 that we could define. And then once we do pros and
7 cons, we definitely see which one makes more sense, or
8 is more risk-informed, which one is not.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The problem is you say
10 it's based on the level of defense-in-depth desire.
11 I don't think that's a very good formula.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It says that? Where
13 is it?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That alternative, that
15 bottom bullet.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, that means --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Based on the level of
18 defense, so you have to evaluate the level of defense
19 desired before you decide whether to remove it.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. What we meant here
21 actually is, right now we define three sub-
22 alternatives. But these three sub-alternatives, some
23 of them may not make it because based on some other
24 guidelines, they don't have enough defense-in-depth,
25 so that's what we mean by desired defense-in-depth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Once you've made the
2 decision, you no longer have to worry about the --

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's right. That's
4 correct.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Once you've made the
6 across the board decision.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're not going to look
9 at each one of them and say --

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: No, no, no, no. In other
11 words, let me just quickly go over three sub-
12 alternatives. Then if you take one, because of the
13 desired defense-in-depth, then you stick to that, and
14 that's how you apply it. 2-A, it says that if you
15 have a safety system that has two trays or more, one
16 tray you maintain as-is safety-related with the same
17 requirements. The other one you can remove it from
18 service. Now right there you may say what about
19 defense-in-depth, and you're right.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Remove it from service?

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: That is not physically
22 remove it, but you can like tag it out and say now
23 this is no longer required, but it's physically still
24 within the plant.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It still works?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: It may not, yes. Again,
3 I'm not saying -- that's why I warned you at the
4 beginning, we're not advocating it. These are just
5 combinations of alternatives. Let me go through the
6 other two alternatives. You see that there's some
7 that are better or more risk-informed.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If this system is not
9 --

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: If it's in RISC Category 3.
11 All these are those systems that are RISC Category 3.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Low safety-
13 significant.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. They are safety-
15 related, low safety-significant.

16 MEMBER BONACA: But the point is that you
17 may have combined systems that may give you something
18 more significant.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. So how do you make
21 a logical assumption that says since I already
22 classified this low, I can just assume.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right. Let me then go
24 back, because --

25 MEMBER BONACA: I don't understand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: The same process was
2 brought up and dealt with under 50.69. Again, when
3 you do the RISC categorization, I don't want to get
4 into the details, but the performance measures you
5 choose somehow take care of your concern. In other
6 words, they may look at performance measures that are,
7 for instance, for system importance that says what is
8 the contribution of a given system to my CDF.

9 Now you may have your highly reliable
10 system that tomorrow may go down the drain. Then
11 what? We also look at risk achievement work that says
12 if this system fails with 1.0 failure probability,
13 what's the consequence on CDF? So that if they're a
14 highly reliable system that could change performance
15 overnight, then that raw is going to capture that, and
16 that's an other importance measure that we use to
17 define RISC categorization. So there are a lot of
18 these things have been captured in 50.69, and we're
19 just adopting those.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: When we reviewed 50.69 in
21 the Campaign and South Texas Project pilot, I got the
22 feeling that we were given a concession to the
23 regulations by allowing changes in special treatment
24 requirements. I felt comfortable with that because
25 there was data presented, a study presented by South

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Texas which basically said operability and
2 availability do not change in any significant way when
3 you move from safety grade to commercial grade. So to
4 me, system still available, it will still most likely
5 function, if required. Now we suggest that we're
6 going to take the system out of service, we're going
7 to tag it out, which means it's guaranteed not
8 available.

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's right. And that's
10 why 2-A --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And I think that's a far
12 cry from 50.69, and you shouldn't be trying to draw
13 any kind of conclusion or relationship between what we
14 approved in 50.69 and what we're suggesting --

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. And I would like
16 to emphasize that the only thing we inherit from 50.69
17 is the RISC categorization process. That's it. Now
18 the rest of them are new under different criteria.
19 Now we have to see does it make it sense to do
20 anything, to make any changes based on that
21 categorization process. And your concern is right.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the one thing that
23 I think is important is PRA models may be more
24 appropriate components in the plant. Some of these
25 RISC-3 things are in that category, not because the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA said it was inconsequential, but because some
2 people got together and thought about it, the expert
3 panel, and said this really doesn't make any
4 difference.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: We can model it, but it
6 won't show up in the dominant sequences, anyway, even
7 if we model it.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, a lot of it isn't
9 model.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Because of that.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And so this is not the
12 Rock of Gibraltar that you really want to tie your
13 boat to, in my opinion.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: But again, let me go over
15 other alternatives, then you see how that may -- which
16 one may make sense. And then 2-B says that if you
17 have a safety-related system that has two or more
18 trains, one train you maintain as-is, safety related,
19 and the one other one or more redundant trains can be
20 reclassified as non-safety-related systems, but that
21 doesn't mean you do anything. That's exactly what you
22 said. That means they still are maybe the same as
23 what you had before, but some of the regulatory
24 requirements could change.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: I can see the parts guys

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going nut with that one.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: I know.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: You just buy all safety-
4 related stuff, and pay ten times more. Because you
5 can't afford to take the chance of screwing up.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: That you might mix it up.
7 Right.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: And then the other extreme
9 that gets closer and closer to a more structured
10 approach is the 2-C. That says if you have a system
11 of more than two trains, one will stay as-is, the
12 other one you only provide operational flexibilities,
13 nothing else. So that is maybe the least severe
14 option.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Like operational
16 flexibility, like a very long AOT.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: Exactly. You got it.
18 Well, long, or some definition. Right now it's 72-
19 hours, you may be able to extend it for three days, or
20 10 years if it meets the criteria. So these are the
21 three sub-alternatives, and one can use one or the
22 other, or combination. Gerardo, would you like to
23 make some clarification? You've got to speak on the
24 microphone, and you need to introduce yourself.

25 MR. MARTINEZ: I'm Gerardo Martinez from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Brookhaven Lab. I just would like to clarify that the
2 Alternative 2 we're proposing is not -- we're not
3 proposing to move the entire system, even if it's low
4 safety-significant. We are proposing if we have a
5 system that has some redundancy, then we will keep at
6 least one train safety-related, and the flexibility
7 comes from relaxing the other trains.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that that needs to
9 be carefully worded, because what you intend and what
10 licensees will do may be two different things.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Also, speaking of
12 wording, since you have RISC-2, calling it Alternative
13 2-A, B, C, confused me. Now the 2 refers to the
14 alternative, not to the --

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. Under Alternative
16 2 --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know. Maybe you
18 ought to call them Roman Numeral - Alternative --

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Next time we'll call them
20 Roman Numeral I and II, and III.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you just said
22 the licensee may misunderstand. I was trying to
23 figure out well, where the hell is --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Use Greek letters.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Use Greek numbers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Greek numbers are worse.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do they look like,
3 George?

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right. Next, these are
5 some of the further requirements and clarifications on
6 Alternative 2, that once that alternative is applied,
7 then we have to provide risk-inform requirements for
8 each RISC category. So then we get into some of the
9 implementation issues, and how to control licensee's
10 actions. And also, this alternative we have to
11 provide some performance monitoring for the
12 reliability of the systems that are going to be
13 changed. And this is mainly for -- well, that's
14 enough.

15 And then, again, once you adopt
16 Alternative 2, if you want to make those changes
17 depending on which sub-alternative you follow, it has
18 to meet the guidelines of Reg Guide 1.174, so that
19 never changes. And again, this alternative is also
20 coherent with the Risk-Informed Initiatives. And as
21 you may have seen, and Steve mentioned, implementation
22 of this alternative may require significant effort by
23 the licensee and NRC, mainly because if you try to
24 reclassify things, a lot of procedural requirements.
25 NRC Staff has to come up with reg guides and all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other things, so it's not an easy thing to do. Any
2 questions on Alternative 2?

3 MEMBER POWERS: Can I ask you a question
4 about this alternative?

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, sir.

6 MEMBER POWERS: If I accepted this
7 alternative, why would it not be applicable to the
8 fire protection system?

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, would you expand on
10 it? For instance, are you talking about fire
11 protection systems or fire protection program? If you
12 have this system, if it's safety-related, it could
13 apply. But remember, the first one, the single-
14 failure criterion only applies to safety-related
15 systems. Now a fire protection system has similar
16 requirements, but is outside 10 CFR 50, Appendix A,
17 then it's outside the scope. Somebody may want to in
18 the future risk-inform fire protection, as well, but
19 this may or may not apply.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Fire protection system
21 historically not been susceptible to the single-
22 failure criterion. It is a defense-in-depth system.
23 Appendix R is the only place in the regulations that
24 defense-in-depth is defined. Doesn't Alternative 2
25 force --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: Currently, no. We did not
2 intend for the fire protection --

3 MEMBER POWERS: But the reality of --

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: But if the licensee comes
5 back and claims that this could also apply to fire
6 protection, we have to go back and look at Appendix R
7 requirements.

8 MEMBER POWERS: You come in and say well,
9 why do you have to wait until the licensee -- you say
10 okay, we're going to do Alternative 2. You've got to
11 backfit here.

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: We need to meet on that if
13 we were going to promote that alternative. You're
14 right.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I think you're going to
16 have to look at this. You've got to pack that here.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we going to the next
18 alternative?

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. Now Alternative 3 -
20 this alternative is more of a blended approach. So
21 far you saw two different approaches. This is more of
22 a blended approach. And what we mean by that is that
23 this alternative is going to generalize single-failure
24 criterion by applying a combination of quantitative
25 targets, and requirements for redundancy and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diversity. And quantitative targets are recommended
2 at two levels. One is at the top level RISC targets
3 which is CDF and LERF, and the other one is at the
4 lower level for key safety functions that we define
5 what the quantitative reliability target should be.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you then would have
7 to define these targets.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or you could use what
10 Mary proposed in one of the early SECYs for new
11 reactors, that for each initiator no sequence really
12 should contribute more than one-tenth. I mean, that
13 would define the lower level function reliability
14 targets, and it would be consistent with the future
15 reactors.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But still, though,
18 I'm a bit -- I mean, how would you handle the DBA
19 issue?

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Remember, this is a
21 completely different alternative. It has nothing to
22 do with DBA.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand, but
24 what I'm saying is that can it be completely
25 different? Because now, let's say I take LOCAs, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is existing reactors. I have a good PRA, tells
2 me what the contribution from LOCAs is. I don't want
3 any sequence to be more than one-tenth of that
4 contribution. And I identify one or two sequences
5 that do have frequency lower than that, what would i
6 do then? I would remove them from the DBA, from the
7 design-basis, and also relax some of the requirements
8 using 1.174?

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: Let me walk you through
10 this, see if at the end you still have that question,
11 because I am not sure I understand your whole
12 question, and I don't want to respond to a question
13 that I don't completely understand. So this one
14 provides two levels of quantitative guidelines; one at
15 the high level says that you have to maintain this
16 kind of CDF and this kind of LERF, the RISC matrix.
17 And then you go a lower level, look at your important
18 safety function and say these safety functions have to
19 maintain such-and-such reliability. And if you have
20 those, then you meet this criteria.

21 In addition, you have to look at some
22 diversity and redundancy requirements. For instance,
23 this alternative says that if you have -- depending on
24 the frequency of challenges or initiating events. For
25 instance, this alternative says that if you have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequent initiator, for that frequent initiator, you
2 have to maintain a top level CDF and LERF. That's
3 step one.

4 Step two, you have to maintain for that
5 frequent initiator, certain unreliability. Let's say,
6 for instance, if you're talking about post-trip decay
7 heat removal function, you have to have unreliability
8 of no greater than 1-E minus four, for instance. This
9 is Level 2. In addition, because it's so important
10 that some of the functions that have to be available
11 and reliable, the third level then you say, I need to
12 still prescribe or require redundancy for that system,
13 and even diversity for that function. So this is an
14 extreme case, that you have all kinds of requirements.

15 The other side of the spectrum is if you
16 have an infrequent initiator; therefore, that you
17 still have the top level CDF and LERF requirement, but
18 for your functional reliability, instead of saying 1-E
19 minus four, you may say I only need unreliability of
20 1-E minus two, because now I can afford it. And then
21 with respect to diversity or redundancy, you may say
22 I don't need any, or I only need redundancy. So this
23 is a blended approach of using defense-in-depth, the
24 diversity that you have, redundancy that you have. In
25 addition, you apply some high level LERF and CDF

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why would you define
3 reliability targets on functions and not on sequences?

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: No. Well, because you can
5 go as low as you can, but you have to see how far it
6 makes sense. Now if I'm a licensee and I want to
7 apply Alternative-3, and I know one of the
8 requirements for me is to maintain my post-trip decay
9 heat removal function and certain reliability, and if
10 I exceed it, NRC is going to be after me. I'm going
11 to have low level targets at my plant. I am going to
12 go and look at what are those systems that contribute
13 to that function.

14 If there are three systems, I set goals
15 for each system. Then I may set goal at the train
16 level. That way, there is no way I exceed the
17 threshold, or if I'm going to exceed, I have enough
18 leading indicators that would tell me soon you're
19 going to exceed that high level, and then you violate
20 the equation.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the sequences,
22 though, are a more realistic description of what is
23 going on, rather than function. Right?

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So why couldn't you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put the -- I mean, my understanding is that you are
2 not prepared to recommend any of these alternatives as
3 the best.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are still
6 exploring.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So why can't you then
9 explore also the possibility of putting some kind of
10 reliability targets on sequences, rather than
11 individual functions? Because a function can be
12 conditioned on what has happened before. Right? So
13 you have to start thinking about it.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: When you say sequences, are
15 you talking about PRA sequences?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes, PRAs. And
17 you have already the major initiating events. Okay?
18 You may use this general guideline of one-tenth and so
19 on, and see whether you can formulate something there
20 that would be Alternative 4, for example.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: We can do that, and I'll
22 let Bob talk soon. But what I am saying is you can do
23 that, that's an option. However, from implementation
24 perspective, which one do you think is easier for the
25 plant personnel, to look at the functions or the PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequences?

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the functions
3 too, though. They have to place them in some PRA
4 context, don't they?

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, eventually, yes.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So I don't
7 think -- I mean, difficulty is concerned no matter
8 what you do. This is right up there as the
9 conservation of momentum.

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: Bob, would you like to
11 expand on that, and introduce yourself, please.

12 MR. YOUNGBLOOD: Bob Youngblood, ISL.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I can't see you.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: As long as you don't
15 change --

16 MR. YOUNGBLOOD: I'm with Hossein in not
17 completely understanding your question, but I would
18 like to say that we did look at the early SECYs. And
19 in thinking about function here, we're thinking about
20 families of sequences. And I think family of sequence
21 is also a concept from those early SECYs.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I mean,
23 too.

24 MR. YOUNGBLOOD: And so this kind of
25 initiator and failure of that kind of function is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be a family of sequences. And so I think
2 that we're not only receptive, but maybe already buy
3 what you're advocating.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The thing is that if
5 you try to put -- well, first of all, I'm not sure I
6 completely understand all the details here, but if you
7 try to put targets on the sequences, then you're also
8 achieving what Hossein mentioned earlier; namely, the
9 frequency of needing a particular function is built
10 into the system; whereas, now you may declare that you
11 need post heat removal will have to be this or better
12 no matter what.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: But that's not one of the
14 options, though.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe I'm talking
16 about the same --

17 MR. YOUNGBLOOD: That's conditional on a
18 particular family of issues.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then maybe we're
20 talking about the same thing.

21 MR. YOUNGBLOOD: We might actually be.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Ultimately, you get
23 the sequence.

24 MR. YOUNGBLOOD: Yes. And while I'm up
25 here, let me just point out in case it was missed,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the example that Hossein is working with actually
2 was done, and it is a TMI requirement. They said for
3 this class of initiators, meet this class of
4 reliability. It was an overlay already.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I still get
6 confused about the DBA issue.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: You are still with
8 Alternative-1.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I think DBA is
10 everywhere.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The question I have
12 with 2 and 3. What do they do with the DBA issue, I
13 mean, if I implement 2 and 3, I still -- do I have to
14 also implement 1 to get rid of them in the DBA?
15 Otherwise, I'm going to have to live with them in DBA.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. What it means in turn
17 is that let's, for the sake of the argument, assume we
18 pick Alternative 2. If you take Alternative 2-B, it
19 says if you have a system with more than one train,
20 one train you keep as-is, the other train or trains
21 you can reclassify as non-safety-related. As soon as
22 you reclassify a system as non-safety-related, then in
23 the DBA requirement you cannot use it any more,
24 because DBA only applies to safety-related system.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you're --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: You're done. Correct.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now how about on
3 Alternative 3?

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: What about Alternative 3?

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, give me a
6 similar example.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: Alternative 3 is you don't
8 reclassify anything.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If I haven't
10 implemented Alternative 1, if I've removed it in
11 Alternative 2 because I can no longer count on it,
12 then when I put the single-failure criterion in to do
13 my DBA analysis, my one system has disappeared, and
14 I'm dog meat. So unless I implement both 2 and 1, I
15 haven't gained anything.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. Now if you have
17 Alternative 3, that's why we said these alternatives
18 are not going to only impact one program or one
19 requirement. If you try to apply Alternative 3, then
20 you have to go back and look at all the other
21 requirements, and see how they would be impacted, and
22 what changes you need to make.

23 Bob, do you have any additional
24 clarification of this?

25 MR. YOUNGBLOOD: Bob Youngblood, ISL. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report has a very short mention of DBA under
2 Alternative 3. And basically what it says is that,
3 that the success paths that you credit to satisfy all
4 this should be met with margin. And you could sort of
5 work with that. You could overlay Alternative 1 on
6 top of that, or maintain DBA stuff separately. If you
7 went down to a single train system for a really rare
8 initiator, of course, that wouldn't satisfy single-
9 failure any more. And in that sense, the design-basis
10 analysis would change. But the main idea that you
11 need, that really is part of Alternative 3 is to make
12 sure that your success paths actually work.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say post-
14 trip decay heat removal function, you put a
15 reliability target, ten to the minus three. How are
16 you going to convince the NRC that this is a true --

17 MR. YOUNGBLOOD: Okay.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, is it just
19 the failure rates of the various systems that will be
20 used, or are you also going to do a thermal-hydraulic
21 analysis using the wonderful methods that these
22 fellows have done, conservative, or best estimate, and
23 all that? I mean, are you in DBA space, in which case
24 you are constrained on how you prove something, or is
25 it just failure rate, or both.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: Again, some of the details
2 of implementation have not yet been completed. That's
3 why we are not making any recommendations. However,
4 to respond to your question, if one says that you need
5 reliability of let's say one to the minus four for
6 decay heat removal function, is the question how are
7 you going to measure and monitor them?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How are you going to
9 prove it?

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: It's very similar to
11 Reactor Oversight Process, for instance. These have
12 to be determined and established. In Reactor
13 Oversight Process you have mitigating system,
14 performance index. There you look at reliability of
15 a given system train based on some guidelines and
16 equations, and you say this should be the threshold
17 based on the impact. So there is a lot of work that
18 has to be done to get there, so something similar, for
19 instance, to Reactor Oversight Process can be applied
20 here. Have we done all the thinking to know exactly
21 how it's going to be done? The answer is no.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. And what we're
23 doing is we're trying to give you some hints as to
24 what else you ought to think about. And I think
25 Bill's comment and mine really tell you that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cannot address the issue of DBA in Alternative 1 only.
2 You have to say something about it in the other
3 alternatives, too.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. And that's what --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not asking you to
6 give the answer now. This is something you have to
7 think about, what exactly do we do with the DBA
8 analysis in Alternatives 2 and 3.

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. And as a matter of
10 fact, Alternative 3 may have impact on other
11 requirements that we have to go back and very clearly
12 identify, and then deal with them.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: So we understand.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I tend to like 3, by
16 the way.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Have you finished with
18 3, or are you going to talk --

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Are we going to take a vote
20 on which alternative --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. Are you going to
22 talk about the next slide?

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you covering --

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Very quickly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTINEZ: I'm Gerardo Martinez,
2 Brookhaven Lab. To the question on how the
3 Alternative 2 addresses the DBA - if you have
4 Alternative 2, you know there are three sub-
5 alternatives. 2-C keeps all trains safety-related, so
6 you still have fully capability to meet DBA, so
7 there's no really no change. The only facility you
8 get is on the operational flexibility. If you have,
9 for example, Alternative 2-B, you have one train
10 safety-related, and the remaining ones are not safety-
11 related, you cannot close them on safety-related just
12 to have one. And what you have to do is you have to
13 weigh the single-failure requirement. That's the way
14 you would risk-inform the DBA.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In Alternative 2 it's
16 fairly evident, and in 3 it's not. I think on 2, I
17 think Hossein even --

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. Now if you're done
19 with Alternative 3, I can move on, if we're running
20 out of time.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not done with the
22 subject of alternatives. You've given us three. I
23 think there should be more.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. Well, let me now
25 quickly go over --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm going to suggest one
2 to you, just to throw it up, since you're sort of
3 being creative here.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're imagining things.
6 I suggest that you consider abolishing all SFCs, and
7 you try to see what you would lose by doing that.
8 What would be sort of the change in risk that you'd
9 tolerate if you abolish them all, and then see which
10 ones you might be able to justify reinstating.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think it did --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Start nibbling away at
13 these things, and all that stuff. It's better to get
14 rid of the whole damned thing, and replace it if it
15 has to be replaced with something better, or see if
16 you've lost that much by abolishing it all. And if
17 you abolished it and said well, use 1.174 to check on
18 changes, would you really be damaging public safety if
19 you did that? Look at these sort of extreme
20 alternatives and see what happens, why you wouldn't do
21 that.

22 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that a useful thing
24 to suggest?

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. And actually, we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done some of those exercises, but we didn't document
2 it. Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, since you're
4 already mentioning it, we're sort of brainstorming
5 here.

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Look at other
8 alternatives and explain to us why they were rejected,
9 if they're going to be rejected.

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's a good suggestion.
11 Now quickly on page 16, I want to re-emphasize again
12 that this is also performance-based alternative, so
13 all these alternatives, including Alternative 3,
14 should follow some of the regulatory guidance, such as
15 NUREG/BR-0303, that is "Guidance for Performance-Based
16 Regulations", because all these alternatives require
17 some kind of performance monitoring. And again, this
18 alternative is more coherent with other risk-informed
19 initiatives, and there could be some significant
20 resource requirements on the NRC and licensees to
21 implement these, because this is a whole different
22 thinking.

23 Now conclusions. Any questions on the
24 alternatives?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you might also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider besides having more alternatives, some kind
2 of a decision matrix for deciding between them, rather
3 than just talking about them, so we have a logical way
4 of deciding, rather than just talking about them, and
5 then sort of guessing oh, I like this one, I don't
6 like that one.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, we made an attempt,
8 and it's in the report, to look at pros and cons
9 associated with each alternative.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then could you put them
11 in some kind of metric, or some way we can --

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, that's right.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: A scoring system,
14 basically.

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. But because we did
16 not score them because we don't believe we are
17 completely done with that --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're not that far yet,
19 but I'm suggesting when you actually come up to --

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- one or the other,
22 give some real measures to why it's better than the
23 others.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Actually, this table

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you have in the Executive Summary is very nice.
2 I really like that.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, that works.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It made it easy to
5 compare.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The only problem is on
7 a computer it doesn't fit on one screen so that you
8 can read it.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: There's an even
10 better table in the draft SECY, because they put a
11 little motivation on top of each column.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So now next time they
13 will Alternative Roman I.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: It's all Greek to me.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: That can get you in
16 trouble.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: We believe that we have
18 identified and evaluated a range of risk-informed
19 alternatives to single-failure criterion. However, we
20 believe that additional evaluation and stakeholder
21 involvements are necessary to assess the practicality
22 of implementing any of these alternatives.

23 MEMBER DENNING: I think there's another
24 element here, and that is that I think you need
25 stakeholder involvement to determine is there really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a motivation to do this; because basically what I've
2 heard so far says, I don't see why we would want to do
3 it. And just because it's such a major investment to
4 do it, I don't see where there's a driver that says
5 we're going to have safer systems because of it. So
6 if the utilities don't have some driver that pushes
7 for it, then why would we --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Option 0.

9 MEMBER DENNING: Yes. Option 0, but we
10 have to find out what the stakeholder wants.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Sure. And hopefully, when
12 we have the stakeholders' involvement, interactions,
13 I think that is one of the major elements that has to
14 be clarified. Absolutely. Especially if it's going
15 to be a voluntary change, then you need to pay
16 attention to it. Yes. Well, it could be unless - it
17 won't be the case, but unless somebody finds that it
18 should be changed, but so far based on the work we've
19 done, based on where we are, we believe that the
20 existing SFC has served the purpose, and it's done
21 well so we're not going to just jump to a conclusion
22 that it should be changed, but we have to look at all
23 the alternatives. Look at pros and cons, put them in
24 a matrix, find out which ones are stronger, weaker,
25 and then at the end, find out if doing nothing is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 best because of where we are, or some of these
2 alternatives could improve safety. Would that also be
3 beneficial to licensees. And all those factors have
4 to be considered before --

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, you alluded to that
6 in the beginning. You said that when you do your
7 reload safety analysis, you would be able to take
8 credit for some of the margin that develops here.

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: And if the licensees
11 believe that margin is worth the difficulty, then you
12 might have some stakeholder --

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Driving force.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: If they don't see the
15 value, then it's possible that you're trying to
16 construct something that would never be used.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's right.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: But you're responding to
19 a Staff Requirements Memorandum.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: That's a substantial
22 motivation to continue on.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: That should be a good
24 reason to do so.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right, but in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broadest view, you're actually doing something which
2 will have some consequences.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I've always asked the
5 Staff this, when you do something like this, what are
6 the consequences going to be, positive and negative?

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the Staff never
9 looks that far. They do something and say well, now
10 we've opened the door for industry, and we'll wait and
11 see if there are any consequences.

12 MEMBER DENNING: There is a question in
13 mind, though, as to whether they've gone beyond the
14 intent of the SRM; not that I'm saying that that's
15 inappropriate, because I think that what you've done
16 is appropriate within this, but I'm not sure that what
17 was in that SRM really said go here.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: This is your interpretation
20 of what's in the SRM.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's right. And let me
22 say what our interpretation was. Now if we're going
23 to pursue follow-up activities, then maybe one step is
24 to meet with the Commission again and make sure we
25 understand exactly what's on their mind, and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow-up.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: It would be a good thing to
3 do early on.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. And again, because of
5 all these good things that we said, and all the
6 discussions that we had, at this time we do not
7 recommend one alternative over another until all the
8 follow-up activities have been completed.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this SRM is very
10 broad, isn't it - pursue a broader change to SFC.
11 That's a sort of carte blanche --

12 MEMBER ROSEN: I suppose they meant to
13 leave it open.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Now quickly let me
15 summarize our planned follow-up activities, because we
16 also want to get feedback from you on these actions.
17 As you may know, there was an SRM issued on May 9,
18 2005 that directed the Staff to work together to make
19 risk-informed and performance-based revisions to 10
20 CFR Part 50. And currently, we are trying to respond
21 to that, so we believe that the follow-up activities
22 should be included in that formal program plan that we
23 have to develop in response to that SRM. And whatever
24 that plans tell us, we'll follow-up and continue our
25 work in this area. And this is a good approach,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because this would ensure that any changes to SFC are
2 evaluated in a broader context with all other changes
3 to Part 50 of 10 CFR.

4 The planned follow-up activities include
5 additional evaluation of the implementation issues,
6 interaction with stakeholders, maybe other
7 alternatives could be identified that could be viable
8 as a result of further interactions, and we get more
9 feedback on driving force for the licensees, as well
10 as practicality of these, more interactions with ACRS,
11 and then we'll report back to the Commission.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Now if we have time, I
14 would also like to take at least five minutes of your
15 time to go over some of the general high level
16 comments that we received from NRR.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You said if you have
18 time, I think if we go to 4:30 that would be
19 reasonable.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, that would be
21 sufficient. Yes. And I'll try to be reasonably
22 quick. We sent a technical report to NRR and other
23 offices, and gave them an opportunity to review and
24 give us comments, and we got some good comments from
25 NRR. And what you see here are the high level general

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments that we received. And let me go over them
2 and then tell you where we are.

3 The first one is the fact that the NRR
4 reviewed it and gave us some specific comments on the
5 draft report, and that they still should be considered
6 before the report becomes final. And as a matter of
7 fact, there were a lot of good comments. We're
8 working on them as we speak. And hopefully in a short
9 time, we'll be able to resolve most of them, unless we
10 don't agree with some. But so far, most of the
11 comments seem to be resolvable, so we're working on
12 them.

13 And the general comments are the
14 following; one of them, they believe that it would be
15 more appropriate to postpone further effort and
16 include it in the formal program plan discussed on May
17 9th, 2005 SRM to make risk-informed changes to Part
18 50. And we agree, and as you heard us, this is what
19 we are going to recommend or not recommend as one of
20 our conclusions. And it is also included in our draft
21 Commission paper.

22 The other comment is that overly broad
23 replacement of SFC for currently licensed plants is
24 not considered prudent. Efforts to risk-inform SFC
25 need to proceed cautiously and systematically with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear understanding of potential safety and resource
2 impact. Therefore, the report should focus more on
3 pros and cons of broadening the relaxation of SFC
4 versus not doing so. And we agree with this comment
5 also. That is why we don't feel at this time we're
6 going to make any recommendation, because again, it
7 has to be very systemic, cautious, and these are right
8 suggestions.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: It occurs to me that if
10 that's what you're suggesting, that now have time to
11 get some stakeholder input, perhaps in-process rather
12 than after you get further own the road.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: It might help a lot to have
15 some up front.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. Absolutely.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It will be interesting
18 to see if you get any stakeholder input.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: You might be surprised.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's why when you put it
21 in 10 CFR and in the formal program plan to risk-
22 inform Part 50, then they see it in the broader
23 context. And then they may pay more attention to
24 some, and less attention to others. So that would
25 identify those specific interests.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the next one is when the report is
2 forwarded to the Commission, it should be made clear
3 that it may be too early to recommend a specific
4 alternative, and that outstanding technical issues
5 exist which need to be resolved. Again, we agree, and
6 we don't plan to make any recommendations at this
7 time. And actually, recommend new alternatives until
8 the follow-up activities are completed.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand
10 something here. Is it conceivable that you will
11 forward something to the Commission with which NRR
12 disagrees?

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Usually not. We always
14 have the package to everybody's concurrence. And I
15 don't remember, but maybe NRR wants to talk about it.
16 Usually we get concurrence before it goes to the
17 Commission. If there are rare occasions, my life with
18 the NRC, I have not observed that, but that's I think
19 where I should stop.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it can happen?

21 MR. THADANI: It has happened, but on rare
22 occasions.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now when you give the
24 Commission alternatives like this, they have the
25 choice of coming back with an SRM which says pursue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alternative 2. Once you give them the alternatives,
2 whatever you say about being cautious and all that --

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: They always can ask us to
4 do anything. That's right.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They may well come back
6 saying we favor a certain approach

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It might not be a good
8 one.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't disagree with
10 that statement.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, hopefully with the
12 type of effort we've done and the results and
13 conclusions, that would help them get to where we
14 think we should go, and how to continue.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The third bullet says
16 the report should focus more on pros and cons of
17 broadening versus not doing so.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. In other words, I
19 think we want to make sure we also evaluate in some
20 detail where we are today, because it has served the
21 purpose well.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you haven't done
23 that today.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Not enough. I mean, to
25 some level we've done, but we have not done enough of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation, put it in the matrix and compare it to the
2 scorecard and say this has three points, it has this,
3 and all the benefits. We've done it to some degree.
4 We have looked at some of the high level benefits
5 qualitatively, but that can be done more if one wants
6 to make a recommendation.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why should you be
8 working out all these benefits? Why shouldn't
9 industry be working out all of these pros, and cons,
10 and benefits?

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's very true, and I'm
12 hoping that if we continue our effort, that is going
13 to be done more or with help from the industry, as we
14 are doing with 50.46. The Westinghouse Owners Group
15 is looking at some of the safety benefits.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They have promised to do
17 so.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. You're absolutely
19 right. And the last comment is, this report states
20 that single-failure criterion is a proxy for
21 reliability. Other benefits of SFC include avoiding
22 excessive reliance on the particular element of plant
23 safety, maintaining design-basis accident mitigating
24 capability during maintenance. These other benefits
25 need to be addressed more directly in the alternative.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We agree, however, there was just one
2 occasion that this was mentioned, and other sections
3 of the report talked about other elements. However,
4 we went ahead and looked at the report, and fixed it,
5 and clarified it so that it doesn't sound like this is
6 the proxy to reliability, and that's the only thing.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maintaining DBA,
8 mitigating, doing maintenance - if you have one train,
9 and you take it out from maintenance and you keep
10 running, you don't have the reliability you want, so
11 it is a proxy for reliability. This is not a serious
12 comment.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, it's --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me. I can say
15 that, you can't.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: NRR, would you like to add
17 anything? No?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's not make a big
19 deal of it, but it really is --

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: But I think that requires
21 clarification. To some degree, they want to make sure
22 that we put it in the right context, that there are
23 other elements. This is not just proxy to
24 reliability.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what I'm saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that you will not have the reliability you need if
2 you have only one train and you go to maintenance.
3 You will have to shut down.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right. Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The other three
6 performance in a previous life made much more sense,
7 especially when they say you should move cautiously.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Now before I go to the next
9 to schedule, which is my last viewgraph. It should
10 not take more than a couple of minutes, I would like
11 to ask the NRR Staff if they want to add or expand on
12 any of these comments, or should I go ahead? All
13 right. Thanks. Okay. The next slide is the schedule.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say at NRR,
15 who is it?

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Why do you have to know,
17 George? The Division of Engineering, and mainly
18 they're represented by Division of System Safety and
19 Analysis. And Jim Lyons is the Acting Division
20 Director. He's sitting there. Mark Rubin is the
21 Section Chief.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right. That's
23 good enough.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: And some others, Steve Laur
25 and Donnie, and Gareth. All the NRC Staff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. Schedule - we completed a
2 draft technical report in February of 2005, sent it to
3 other offices for review and comment. We received the
4 comments in May of 2005. We're briefing you today,
5 which is June, 2005. We would appreciate it very much
6 if get a letter from you by June 30th, because the
7 last bullet is to issue a Commission paper with
8 technical report by June 29th. So if we get the
9 letter from you by the end of this month, we can
10 provide your feedback into the Commission paper.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what happens then?

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: And then once you see the
13 SECY paper, you see that it says the conclusion is
14 that we've looked at some alternatives; however, we
15 need to do more work and meet with the stakeholders to
16 make sure that all the viable alternatives have been
17 defined.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you're looking for
19 is the Commission to give you the go ahead to go and
20 do those things --

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: We did not ask -- well,
22 that's right. This is informing of our findings and
23 we're telling them what we're going to do as
24 conclusions. But as you said, they may come back and
25 direct us otherwise, so you help would help. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think once you read the Commission paper, you see it's
2 very clear how the work progresses, and what kinds of
3 conclusions we're drawing, and where we want to go
4 from here.

5 Now the only challenge, which I think we
6 can achieve, is to resolve or address all NRR comments
7 before we prepare the package, but I think we've made
8 significant progress, so it should not be difficult,
9 but it's challenging.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to issue
11 this Commission paper before you even get public
12 comments?

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. We're not going to
14 get public comment on this, because this is findings
15 of our effort to the Commission. But if we're going
16 to follow-up, then we're going to meet with the
17 public, get comments, feedback, and everything else.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Now the real endpoint
19 would be a rule making, because you've got to change
20 Appendix A to implement for any of these alternatives.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: If that is an alternative.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: That's two years away.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At least.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Again, it also depends on
25 the formal program plan that we're working on right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now to risk-inform Part 50. This may have a lower
2 priority than some other activities, or it may have a
3 higher. We don't know yet, because we have not
4 completed that program plan.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How sympathetic is
6 the Commission when they issue an SRM asking the Staff
7 to do something, and the Staff comes back and says
8 here is a number of alternatives, but we can't really
9 recommend yet? Are they understanding or are they
10 saying you didn't really respond to the SRM?

11 MR. LANE: Well, we'll find out.

12 MS. DROUIN: George, this is Mary Drouin.
13 We do this quite often. I mean, when the Commission
14 comes back with an SRM, we'll give them periodic
15 status reports. And, Hossein, would it be fair to
16 characterize this as a status report, where we are in
17 response to the SRM?

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

19 MS. DROUIN: And that's typical of what we
20 do.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, so it's not
22 something that's unusual.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: It's reasonable.

24 MS. DROUIN: That's true.

25 MR. SNODDERLY: Well, I think this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit more, because it --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A little more what?

3 MR. SNODDERLY: Correct me if I'm wrong,
4 Hossein, because the impression I got from the SECY
5 was that you plan to pursue these alternatives as part
6 of the broader look at Part 50, which you're
7 developing that formal program plan.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

9 MR. SNODDERLY: That you're going to fold
10 it into that, so I thought that that was a little more
11 formal.

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: It is, yes.

13 MR. SNODDERLY: You've done the work,
14 you've looked at the broader changes. Now you're
15 going to keep these in mind or pursue them further as
16 you risk-inform Part 50 from an overall point.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. That's correct. Any
18 other comments or questions? Any comments from the
19 audience, NRR, or Research Staff, or our consultant?
20 Thank you.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you very much.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we have made it to
23 4:30. Thank you very much. I very much appreciated
24 your presentation and explanation of many things which
25 were somewhat obscure to me before.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: My pleasure.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We will take a break for
3 15 minutes, and then quarter to five when we come
4 back, I'd like to look at where we are in terms of
5 beginning to decide on what should be the substance of
6 our letters on some of these important matters. You
7 don't need the report.

8 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-
9 entitled matter went off the record at 4:32 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25